

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
27th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HM/hhm
5750
9 April 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division
Subj: Command Chronology for the period 010001H to 312400 March 1968
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.3
(c) DivO 5750.2B
Encl: (1) 27th Marines Command Chronology for March 1968
1. In accordance with references (a) through (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

A. G. Schwenk
A. G. SCHWENK

DISTRIBUTION: Special (7)
1st MarDiv (5)
S&C Files (2)

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
68 1381
Copy 1 of 4 copies

GROUP-4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

27th Marines S&C # 00151-68
Copy 1 of 7 Copies

27th Marines

March 1968

HEADQUARTERS
 27th Marine Regiment
 1st Marine Division (Rein), MFM
 BPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Command Chronology
 for the period
 010001H March 1968 to 312400H March 1968

INDEX

- PART I - Organizational Data
- PART II - Narrative Summary
- PART III - Sequential Listing of Significant Events
- PART IV - Supporting Documents
- ✓ ANNEX A - 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology
 - ✓ ANNEX B - 2nd Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology
 - ✓ ANNEX C - 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology
 - ✓ ANNEX D - Staff Journal (S-3)
 - ✓ ANNEX E - Training Directives
 - ✓ ANNEX F - Operation Orders
 - ✓ G - DAILY SITREPS
- Filed Sep*
- Filed w/ Command Chron*

UNITED STATES

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Designation

27th Marines

CommandingCol A. G. SCHWENK
1 - 31 March 1968

Subordinate Units

Headquarters Company, 27th Marines

1st Lt H. J. POOLE
1 - 31 March 1968

1st Battalion, 27th Marines

LtCol J. E. GREENWOOD
1 - 31 March 1968

2nd Battalion, 27th Marines

LtCol L. J. BACHER
1 - 31 March 1968

3rd Battalion, 27th Marines

LtCol T. J. WOODHAM
1 - 31 March 19682. Location

1 - 31 March 1968 Quang Nam Province, Republic of Vietnam

3. Staff Officers

a. Executive Officer

LtCol N. G. RODES
1 - 31 March 1968

b. Adjutant

1stLt D. E. MATHIS
1 - 31 March 1968

c. S-2 Officer

Maj L. A. BEHMER
1 - 31 March 1968

d. S-3 Officer

Maj D. F. ALFORD
1 - 22 March 1968Maj J. R. CURL
22 - 31 March 1968

e. S-4 Officer

Maj J. R. CURL
1 - 22 March 1968Capt W. A. SMITH
22 - 31 March 1968

f. Communications Officer

Maj R. D. BURNETTE
1 - 31 March 1968

~~SECRET~~

g. Medical Officer

Lt (MC) B. GIBSON
1 - 31 March 1968

h. Chaplain

LtCdr M. C. LEONARD
1 - 31 March 1968

4. Average Monthly Strength

<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>ENL</u>
137		3170	9		153

~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The early part of the month of March was characterized by improving the organizational functions throughout the Command. Operational commitments, restrictions and mutual coordination were refined. Additionally, considerable advancements in security and local defenses were realized. Improvements were also achieved in coordination of joint operations (USMC/ARVN) resulting in greater efficiency at all levels of the Regiment. The various problems which were encountered and resolved during the early part of March aided materially to the more efficient and successful operations conducted during the later part of March by elements of the 27th Marines.

During the month of March, consistent with the mission assigned to the Regiment, intensive patrolling activity was conducted throughout the Regimental TAOR with major emphasis on the various waterways and portions of the TAOR within the strategic Rocket Belt. Over 2900 small unit patrols were conducted during the month resulting in 340 contacts of which 182 were initiated by friendly forces and 128 by the VC. Casualties inflicted on the enemy and those sustained are listed in Part III.

Emphasis within the areas of training were on the M16A1 rifle and required RVN orientation as outlined in Part III. Establishment of training requirements, and publication of required directives within the Command resulted in initiating a coordinated training program for all hands consistent with policies set forth by higher commands. No major problem areas were encountered during the month within other major subject categories of the Command.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. Significant Topics

a. Personnel. During the month of March, 86 Marines in CF 25 were reassigned to other units within the 1st Marine Division. Personnel with MOS's nonorganic to the infantry regiment were slated for reassignment to support units within the Division. However, on 20 March all reassignments were held in abeyance until further notice. Those orders effected and allocated to other units within the Division prior to the 20th of March were carried out. This Regiment received a total input of 299 personnel and were distributed within the Command as follows:

Headquarters Company	21
1st Battalion	218
2nd Battalion	7
3rd Battalion	53

(1) USMC casualties sustained by the 27th Marines from the day of commitment through the end of March 1968 resulted in 24 KIA, 284 WIA, and 2 MIA's. Organizational breakdown of this is as follows:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>MIA</u>
Headquarters Co	0	2	0
1st Battalion	0	10	0
2nd Battalion	13	110	2
3rd Battalion	8	162	0

b. Intelligence

(1) During the period 1 March - 31 March the intelligence Annex to Operation Plan 301-68 was published.

(2) As a pilot project the section employed Kit Carson Scouts to fill in for two (2) O311 Corporals on the T/O.

c. Training

(1) Emphasis within the areas of training were that of establishing uniform requirements throughout the Command by publication of a Quarterly Training Directive (see Part IV, Annex F). Through such directives a definite and coordinated Training Program within the Regiment was established.

(2) Actual training conducted within the various organizations of the 27th Marines was generally within two specific areas which were that of basic indoctrination and orientation of the Republic of Vietnam and that of the M16A1 rifle. Extensive training was required

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

in the M16A1 rifle due to the fact that all personnel were armed with the M-14 prior to arriving in RVN. Organizations guided by the directives published began establishing their respective training programs which will actually become a reality during April of 1968.

(3) The only formal school of significant value to the Command was the Land Mine Warfare School conducted by the 1st Engineer Battalion. Great emphasis was placed on this specific course throughout the entire Regiment because of the number of casualties received from mines and surprise firing devices. This training consisted of a three (3) day course of instruction on Mines/Booby Traps and was oriented primarily with the unit leader in mind. The instruction received was considered to be worthy of note, and assisted greatly to enhance the operational capability of the units of this Regiment.

d. Operations

(1) No major named operations were conducted during the month of March. Numerous smaller unit operations were conducted as enumerated in respective chronologies (See Part IV, Annex A, B and C). Plans for the month of April prepared during the month of March did include plans for three (3) name operations to be conducted upon order.

(2) Additionally, two companies of the Regiment were ordered to be attached OPCON to the 7th Marines for Operation WORTH conducted by that Regiment.

(3) Numerous units of the Regiment worked during the month with ARVN Forces in joint operations and in conduct of patrols and ambushes within the TAOR. Units also served as blocking forces for the ROK MC Operations in adjacent TAOR during this reporting period.

e. Logistics

(1) Embarkation. On March 13 the last element of supplies/equipment arrived at DA NANG by seacraft, thus concluding the movement of RLIT-27. Since our arrival into Vietnam, the Regiment has implemented the mechanized embarkation data (MEDS) system.

(2) Ordnance. The only significant event within the ordnance field is that as of March 1968 all units of the 27th Marines are armed with the M16A1 Rifle, replacing the M-14 Rifle.

f. Medical

(1) Water Point Source. Water table external level was low, area was being overgrown with weeds, the water itself was in imminent danger of contamination from shower and motor pool working facilities.

(2) Mess Hall. The grease trap was broken and presented stagnation, back-up and cleaning problems.

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

(3) Human Waste Disposal. Present facilities were old and in immediate need of repair.

(4) Mosquitoes. Soil compactness and inadequate drainage trenches, several showers, secondary faucets, and water point areas led to stagnated pools where active mosquito breeding was taking place.

(a) Corrective action on all of the above problems is completed and/or near completion. At the present moment there are no major health problems.

(5) In all other areas (as organization, administration and supply) the situation is in normal limits.

g. Religion and Morale. The Regiment is participating in Special Service activities provided by higher echelon of command.

Divine Services are conducted throughout the week and on Sundays. Layleaders for Jewish, Latter Day Saints, Protestant and Catholics have been appointed, and are functioning in the absence of the Chaplain. Lectures are being given each week on Religions in Vietnam by the Chaplains of the various units.

As these activities are provided and continued, the needs of the troops, spiritually and morally will be fulfilled and the morale will continue to be high.

2. Sequential Listing

4 March 1968	M16A1 Rifle issued to 3/27 Ref: CG, 1st MarDiv msg 020902Z Mar 68
	2/27 CP mortared Ref: Part IV, Annex B
5 March 1968	M16A1 Rifle issued to 2/27 Ref: CG, 1st MarDiv msg 020902Z Mar 68
6 March 1968	M16A1 Rifle issued to Bq Co, 27th Marines Ref: CG, 1st MarDiv msg 020902Z Mar 68
	M16A1 Rifle issued to 1/27 Ref: CG, 1st MarDiv msg 020902Z Mar 68
	1/27 assumed TAOR, 3/27 TAOR changed Ref: Part IV, Annex C

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

12 March 1968 M-16 training completed for Hq Co
27th Marines

M-16 training completed for 1/27
Co "E" chopped to 1/7 for Operation
WORTH
Ref: Part IV, Annex B

Co "L" chopped to 7th Marines
Ref: CO 3/27 msg 130100Z Mar 68

14 March 1968 M-16 training completed for 2/27
Ref: Part IV, Annex B

M-16 training completed for 3/27
Ref: Part IV, Annex C

18 March 1968 Last elements of 3/5 departed 2/27 GP
Ref: Part IV, Annex B

20 March 1968 1/27 assumed H/2/3 TAOR
Ref: Part IV, Annex A

29 March 1968 Co "B", 5th Tanks assigned to 2/27
Ref: Part IV, Annex B

30 March 1968 2/27 assumed OPCON Company "E" from
7th Marines
Ref: Part IV, Annex B

3/27 assumed OPCON Company "L" from
7th Marines
Ref: CO 3/27 msg 301200Z Mar 68

31 March 1968 1/27 chopped OPCON to Task Force X-Ray
Ref: Part IV, Annex A

2/27 assumed OPCON 1/27 TAOR
Ref: Part IV, Annex B

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

- ✓ ANNEX A - 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology
 - ✓ ANNEX B - 2nd Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology
 - ✓ ANNEX C - 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology
 - ✓ ANNEX D - Staff Journal (S-3)
 - ✓ ANNEX E - Training Directives
 - ✓ ANNEX F - Operation Orders, 27th Marines
 - ✓ Operation Order 301-68
 - ✓ Operation Order 308-68 (Waterway Control)
 - 11 G - ✓ Daily SITREPS
- Handwritten notes:*
 } Filed sep (next to A, B, C)
 } Filed w/ Cont Chron (next to D, E, F)

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 010001
 To: 012400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001 010001E 002 010425H		S-3 JOURNAL OPENTS INTELLIGENCE REPORT DTG 291800 Evaluation B - 1 A. From Lt MILLER - ARVN B. C. D. 2 Co's of VC T89 Bn Commanded by Bn. Location 958652 & 955637. 250 men & 30 laborers. Weapons: B40	
		004 010430H		INTELLIGENCE REPORT (S-2) EVALUATION B-1 A. From: Lt MILLER - ARVN B. 291500H C. D. On 25, 26, 27, Feb 68, VC forced 315 civ laborers to move 300 rockets AT985550 to Cam-Yan to AT965600, moved to AT960673. Phu-Ky area: Another group of civ laborers to Thanh Thoy AT060640. On 27 Feb 200 Lab moved rockets & mortars rds from Phu Ky to Thanh Thoy.	
		005 010430H		A. FROM: Lt MILLER - ARVN intelligence report B. EVALUATION B- 1 C. D. 1 VC Co unit destination unk AT964667. 1 plt of unit AT953683, Weapons: Rocket, 57mm Recoiless, capabilities: Plt attached carrying large amount rocket rds	
		005 010445H		A. "C" Co 1/27 B. 010320 C. 999694 --- 999691 D. Friendly patrol taken fire from north of Duong Son (1), Fire lasted approx 2 min. ARVN fired 30 rds sa 5-10 rds MG. Fire rec'd from PF of the 59th. E. Friendly patrol did not return fire. 8 min after fire ceased, patrol moved west across road & proceeded on to check point #4. Patrol leader knew PF's were in that location due to earlier co-ordination; therefore did not return fire. ALL REMAINING NBC	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 010001
 To: 012400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		006	010800H	A. 1st Plt "K" Co 1/27 B. 010215H C. 037683 -- 045663 D. Received one rd sniper fire. One WIA minor E. Returned small arms fire and secured area. Neg Results. G. One (1) ALL REMAINING NEG	
		007	010803H	A. "K" Co 3/27 B. 010300H C. 037683 up 1.5 UNK Chrysler-Rt.-2.5 D. Received 5 rds sniper fire fm vill to the south Co B.A. E. Return 60mm & 40mm fire. Neg Results ALL REMAINING NEG	
		008	010840H	A. "I" Co 3/27, 3rd Plt PBB B. 291730H C. 060640H D. Located 4 surprise firing devices. These devices appeared to have been placed recently. Detailed report will follow. E. Destroyed in place. ALL REMAINING NEG.	
		009	011453H	A. 6 to 7 VC Fm: Impressive To: Foxhole B. Moving South L. 988602 U. Black PJ's T. 011440H E. Packs and Rifles Remarks: Calling in Arty at this time.	
		010	011805H	A. H-1 Cmbt patrol "F" Co 2/27 B. 011625H C. 038627 D. Patrol found (10) ten 50 gallon drums of hydrolic fluid at thrust point arizona, L2 D3 E. Destroyed in place. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		011	012055H	Confidential - Priority Fm: CG 1st MarDiv adcon/opcon... Info: CG FLC, CG 3rd MAE, CG, 1st MAW, CG MAC 16	

PAGE () CON'T CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: Ø12001
 To: Ø12400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
			Con't	Indications of enemy activity, for the next 12 hours: 1. Ref: CG, 1st Mar Div Reg. 28/845Z Feb 68: No change. 1 Mar 68/2Ø45H/C.D.R./Div Tac-1, DEG Ø1Ø95Ø2	
		Ø12	Ø121Ø5H	<p>A. 2/27</p> <p>B. Ø1121ØH</p> <p>C. 981613 -- 981612</p> <p>D. 2 sqd 1st Plt Co "E" rec'd sniper fire upon entering Duckys (1). Units deployed, and were hit by sa and auto wps fire fr Bien VC sqd at Rng of 100 meters. Rtn sa and H-60 fire, called 81mm, arty, huey, & fixed wing. 3rd plt Echo Co. dispatched as relief force. 1 sqd Co "G" moved into block position north. 2nd sqd Echo Co withdrew to allow clearance for air strike. 129 rds arty EE & 4 rds 81mm expended.</p> <p>E. 4 VC KIA. Remainder dispersed. Prepared area with arty. Echo 3 conducted sweep south area. No VC or NVA or VC's encountered.</p> <p>F. 3</p> <p>G. 3 (1) Air evac (major) (2) major</p> <p>H. Neg.</p> <p>I. 4 (four)</p> <p>ALL REMAINING NEG.</p>	
		Ø13	Ø1212ØH	<p>A. 2/27</p> <p>B. Ø118ØØH</p> <p>C. Friendly-982613</p> <p>D. E-3 swept the area west to 982613 no VC or VC's encountered. Discovered 1 (one) tunnel at same position. Observed 20-30 villagers moving north towards Duckys; 1 (one) tunnel located (2 man size)</p> <p>E. Tunnel was destroyed</p> <p>ALL REMAINING NEG</p>	
		Ø14	Ø1213ØH	<p>A. 51st ARVN</p> <p>B. Ø12p3p H</p> <p>C. ---</p> <p>D. Viet. document rec'd fr. sen. avd. 51st arvn. Translation follows: Enemy has issued</p> <p>PAGE () (CON'T) CONFIDENTIAL</p> <p>JOURNAL ()</p>	

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~0120001~~
 To: ~~0124000~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		014		(CON'T) 014 plans for an all out attack on the villages of the south during 1968. Divided into 3 phases as follows: phase 1 has already passed. Main force troops to support local attacks. Phase 2: Fm 10 Feb 68 to 21 mar 68 arty attacks on all our important bases. Phase 3: Fm 30 Mar 68, to 15 apr 68, reg forces, loc forces & guerrillas will attack coordinating with special strength & determination of attacking forces. The best target & direction of attack with special attention to the joining of forces of SDZ/VC with newly infiltrated units.	
		015	012155H	A. 51st ARVN B. 012030H C. --- D. Viet. document rec'd fm sen ADV 51st ARVN. Trans Follows: Date Doc. 271930H. VC emplaced 5 rockets, each of the rockets are about 300 M apart, extending fm AT955587 to 983588, & the night of 28 feb 68 moved to 985618. Today, 29 Feb 68, again the people moved to 967669.	
		016	012215H	A. 3rd Antrac Bn B. 011550H C. Friendly -- 074656 D. Individual was standing in Maint. Bldg. & was struck by a 5.65mm rd, (1 of 3), in the back. Man walked to bas, and was treated. E. Slug removed by MQ & rtd to duty. Projectile was about spent. One man wounded. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		017	012315H	A. CP-4 sqd abt 3/27 B. 011910H C. 068643 -- 073642 D. There were a total of 8 men sighted, 7 that seemed to be in a dark uniform carrying weapons. 1 appeared to be in civies, was unarmed & and in the middle of the column. E. The column was followed, but lost because of darkness. PAGE ALL REMAINING NEG	

darkness. PAGE ALL REMAINING NEG
 JOURNAL ()

S-3 Journal Closed

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~020001H~~
 To: ~~02240H~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	020001	Journal Open	
		002		Spot Report (A) H-3 2/27 (B) 020300H (C) Enemy - 029618 (D) Received 4 grenades & possible 1 M-79 round (E) Returned SA fire trying to determine position of enemy.	
020945		003	021020	A. 51st ARVN B. 020945H C. 032672 D. Found extensive current cave system Punjie pits & foot prints around waterhole. Neg contact E. Continuing sweep F. N - Neg	
021005H		004	021100	A. 1/27 CoC B. 021005H C. 999677 D. In rice paddy, 1 VC detained by ARVN forces working with 1/27 Co C Detainee did not have proper papers (ID) F. n G. n H., n I. n j. n K. n L 1 M. n N. n	
019936H		005	021107	A. Co M 1/27 B. 011936 C. 086645 D. Discovered tunnel complex at above Loc E. Dropped two M-27 grenades into air vent Received echo's from explosion. Will investigate further at first light. ALL REMAINING NEG	
021000H		006	021135H	A. Antracks 3/27 B. 021000H C. 012568 D. Bravo 31 hit mine. E. Set up security will be towing tractor back to KOC 3rd Co. Command post. ALL REMAINING NEG	
021545H		007	021350H	A. 1st MarDiv report B. Rocket attack 25 feb, on Da Nang, took place in Ngan Trung (Village) PAGE () JOURNAL ()	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for ~~regiment, air group, or smaller unit.~~
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
 - c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
 - d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 020001
 To: 022400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
			Con't	C. Col BUTLER G-2/1st MarDiv requested that this be further investigated, as this is a new tactic. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		008	021930H	A. A-"I" Co 3/27 B. 021752H C. 050695 D. Found two log bunkers approx 6' x 6' E. Searched with neg results. Destroyed ALL REMAINING NEG	
		009	021940H	A. Co "L" Plt FPB B. 021835H C. From standard En - 064665 L 4.1, U 1.0 D. Recieved one rd of sniper fire. E. Despatched F.T. to investigate neg results. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		010	022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 030001
 To: 032400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	030515	A. "H" 2/27 B. 022030 C. 052640 --- 053633 D. Cmbt sqd H-3-B sighted row boat with 3 persons at GC 055638; while it was under observation, the sqd came under enemy fire vic 053633. They rec'd S-A & A-A weapons fire and observed RR weapons fire reported at vic 053633. Approx 15 VC or NVA was estimated no. of enemy. Enemy tried to escape across river at vic 058627 - 054637. E. SA's fire was returned upon contact. 38 rds of illumination were called on target. Two additional sqds were maneuvered into position to support H-3-B, when enemy tried to escape across river one enemy was assisted, probable KIA. As enemy tried to escape across river, a heavy artillery mission from grids 058627 - 054637 was called to block their escape. The two sqds are remaining in the area to assess enemy casualties and established a blocking position should enemy return before first light. 1 USMC ambulatory. 1 VC KIA probable. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		002		A. "I" 3/27 B. 030925H C. BT032665 D. India 2 found 2 punji pits at coord BT 032665 E. Destroyed with 2 M-26 grenades ALL REMAINING NEG	
		003	030730H	A. "I" Co B. 030710H C. Jack R 2.9 U 0.6 D. During sweep, found 4 well camouflaged empty shelters, appeared to have housed snipers also appeared to be several months old. E. Destroyed in place ALL REMAINING NEG	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 030001
 To: 032400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		004	031030H	A. "I" Co B. 031020H C. (Fr) 044691 D. Found two empty cigarettes wrappers. Ap- parently French, small package of white powder wrapped in plastic. Substance is unk to us. E. We made same in position. Have turned over to India 6. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		007	031255H	A. M&S, 3/27 B. 031220H C. 070710 D. Man stepped on M26 booby trap. Booby trap on S.E. side of hill. Recieved minor wounds. E. Sent ambulance to pick up man at bottom of hill man was treated & return to duty. F. Neg. G. 1 (one) ALL REMAINING NEG.	
		008	031520H	A. "I" Co. 3/27 B. 031552H C. Chev R. 4.1 up 0.5 D. Found one dud (60mm Mortar rd. at above location. E. Blew up in place ALL REMAINING NEG.	
		009		JOURNAL CLOSES	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
 b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
 c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
 d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
 f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~040001~~
 To: ~~022400~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	040001H	S-3 JOURNAL OPENS	
		001	040740H	A. 3/51 ARVN B. 040740H C. 067699 - Enemy D. Road sweep today discovered one anti-tank mine. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		002	040810H	A. AO B. 040810H C. 058628 --- 061628 D. AO reports possible rocket site AT058628. Old site with holes and fresh dirt. AO also reports possible rocket site AT061628 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		003	040810H	A. "I" Co 3/27 B. 040810H C. 045692 D. Found bunker with tunnel connecting entrances and exits. E. Investigated with neg results. Destroyed same. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		004	040805H	A. "C" Co 2/27 B. 040805H C. 996644 (Fr) D. Found booby trap AT996644. M-26 tied to two bamboo poles. Approx 1/2 meter off trail, trip wire made of fishing line w/hooks to jag trousers. E. Blown in place. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		005	040845H	A. C/1/1, 1/27 B. 040001H C. 0165-0065 (En) 004671 (Fr) D. Patrol reports sound of 57mm coming from grid sq. 0165 - 0065. Possible location of mortars firing on 2/27 area. E. None (Unit was in ambush position) ALL REMAINING NEG	
		006	040805H	A. H-1-A 2/27 B. 040805H C. Calif. D 1.1, L 1.1 D. Found 4 wooden boxes 5"x 8" wrapped with	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~040001~~
 To: ~~042400~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
			Con't	barbed wire. Boxes have electric fuzes, also found one piece of hollow pipe approx 4' long with 200' of comm wire, plus what they believe to be a 120mm rocket. E. Sending EOD & engineers to investigate. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		007	040945H	A. "I" Co 3/27 B. 040945H C. 055695 (En) D. Sqd found well camouflaged position, possibly used as aircraft sniper position. E. Burned it out. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		008	041000H	A. "I" Co, 3/27 B. 041000H C. 031668 (En) D. Plt found quantity of rice about 3 or 4 bushels, 20 plates, 10 fighting holes, and one bottle of plasma. Only people in area are 2 old women and 5 small children. People very uncooperative. E. Filled in fighting holes. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		009	041000H	A. "I" Co 3/27 B. 041000H C. 031668 (En) D. Viet. interpreter questioned 2 old women and 5 small children. People still unco-op. E. Evac. 2 old women and children, and rice to Tu Cau Bridge. Are sending people to ITT for further questioning. F-I Neg. L. 7 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		010	041115H	A. E - Z 2/27 B. 041045H C. 984614 (Fr) 983612 (En) D. E & Z received fire from 4 auto weapons. E. Returned fire with M-79 and SA. E-1 moving west to reinforce E-Z F. Neg G. 3. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		011	041350H	A. E-1 2/27 B. 041345H	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-troops
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 042001
 To: 042400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
			Con't	G. 978613 (Rr) 978611 (En) D. Received 20 rds. av fire E. Attempting to adjust 60mm upon them. Called for 81mm fire F. Neg G. 3. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		012	041413H	A. 1st plt "I" Co 3/27 B. 041330H C. 038678 D. 2nd man in patrol triped wire detonating hand grenade. Explosive device. 3 men were wounded. Mission hole hunt. E. Med evac requested, completed at 041355. 1 Headwound & 2 lower body wounds. F. Neg G. 3 Med evac 3 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		013	041427H	A. 1st sqd, 3rd plt, "I" Co B. 041400H C. 051723 D. Sed found one enemy body clothed in dark green almost black uniform. Cause of death unable to be determined. Mission Hole hunt. E. Body searched, will strip body. F. Neg G. Neg H. Neg I. Neg K. Neg L. Neg, H. 2 chicom gren. & one zip gun (hand made gun). N. One USMC cartaged belt, and one USMC ammo pouch.	
		014	041800H	A. I/3/27 (1st Plt) B. 041630H C. 045668 D. Plt on hole hunt km received SA fire fm 3 snipers. E. Plt called 81mm (Recieved arty RM) Plt reported end of mission. Target destroyed. Plt conducting sweep of area. F. Neg G. 1 Med Evac 1 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		015	041803H	A. B. C. Same as above D. Rec'd 15 rds of fire at the line was checking fresh fighting holes. E. The med evaq was completed at 041710H F thru N ALL NEG & same as above.	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 040001
 To: 042400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		016	041025H	From: Seaside To: Foxhole 1. There are indications that the attacks by fire in the Da Mang TAOR & the southern half of the ICTZ during the evening of 3-4 Mar 68 could be a prelude to a series of coordinated enemy attacks throughout I Corps Tactical Zone. 2. Within the Da Mang TAOR & southern portion of ICTZ, the enemy is credited with the capability of conducting repeated attacks by fire. CG -4 CG, III MAF ICTF 040246Z Mar 68.	
		017	041830H	In: 1st MarDiv COC to 2/27 Mar Act. 304175H INTELL. REPORT 1. Usually reliable Intell. sources reveal following enemy locations - (a) within 1000 meters of AT998606 Late afternoon 4 Mar 68.	
		018	042015	Spot Report Final A. N-3/27 Spd Recon B. 041700 C. 078675 D. SPD detonated in place 079674 SPD and 10m further IIR6 detonated by pressure device 1 WIA HED eav Chopper received one rd sniper fire. E. Cont. patrol F. Neg G. 1-1 H. - Neg - 042015 J. - 74(Div)	
		019	042400	Journal Closed	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trips
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 050001
 To: 052400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	050001	Journal Open	
052130		002	051750	Spot report: A. CoC tanks & G-6 B. 051750H C. 075686 071702 Friendly Enemy D. Second tank in column was hit by a command detonated mine of undetermined type. Local crater approx 4ft deep 7ft wide Tank lost track and front road wheel. While preparing the track moving G-6 provided security. Rec'd two rds of mortar fire. E. Returned two rds of 90mm, 6rds 105mm, 150rds 50cal, 200rds 30cal. G-6 Checked XUAN TREE Village with negative contact. Found 60mm firing tables in one house. F-N NEG	
		003	052400	Journal Closed	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- 4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 060001H
 To: 062400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	060001	Journal Opens	
		002	060245	Spot Report A. M-3/27 B. 050800 H C. 050644 D. 4 booby traps type devices of home made type size c-ration can, with pull tupe fuse. Fuses were attached to bushes in hedge row. Found punji pits & stakes in grass 100 meters X 100 meters. E. 2 booby traps detonated. 2 devices to be blown in morning along with distruction of punji pits. F. Neg G. 2 MED EVAC minor H. thru N. Neg contacted Div 060255	
		003	061430H	Spot Report A. 2/27 - E - 1 (sqd combat patrol) B. 061350H C. 991609 D. E-1 moving thru village detonated two devices 6 via E. After explosion area swept with neg res. F. None G. 6 USMC- 3. Emerg, 3 priority H.-N. Neg	
		004	061625H	Spot Report - Initial A. 3/27 CoM patrol #2 Plt/Cmbt B. 061245H C. 040649, 042648 D. patrol crossing river was fired on by 2 AR's E. Patrol returned 100 rds SA & 6 rds M-79 Swept area. No VC. Detained two old men from huts in area, located & destroyed cave containing 2 blankets, rice & bottle of fluid Barge took 3 SA rds thru hull above waterline F - K - None L - 2 M, N None 061625H Div 38	
		005	071645	Spot Report Final Bn J-4 A. 2/27 G-2B - Sqd Combat B. 061635H	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal; or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 060001
 To: 062400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		005	Con't	C. 995636 D. G-2B tripped SFD, possibly M-26 grenade. E. Patrol ret to G-2 PPB w/1 walking via. bn S-3 feels that since 2/27 has tripped 5 SFD's in 2 days, VC are increasing mine & SFD output. F. none G. 1 USMC (G-141) No <u>ALL REMAINING NEG</u>	
		006	061910H	A. L/3/27 B. 061030H C. Fr 044685 En 037679 D. Two plts & command GRP rec sniper fire, & automatic weapons fire. E. Blocked off area, & searched. Found many caves and tunnels. <u>ALL REMAINING NEG</u>	
		007	062050H	A. 2nd Flt, "M" Co 3/27 B. 061930H C. Fr. Amaco L4.0, BO-5 D. Flt. found 2 c-rat cans with trip wires E. Destroyed in place <u>ALL REMAINING NEG.</u>	
		008	062200H	A. 1st plt "H" Co 2/27 B. 062115H C. 028619 -- 031618 D. Received approx 100 rds auto wps fire & M-79 rds from approx fire team size unit. E. Ret 200 rds SAF, 6 rds M-79, and 6 60mm mortar rds. contact was broken by enemy. Follow up reports area not checked, outside TAOR across river. <u>ALL REMAINING NEG</u>	
		009	062235H	A. "M" CO B. 062100H C. 058661 D. Found mine (electrical type) in PPB E. Cut wires, removed mine & will be turned into Bn. <u>ALL REMAINING NEG</u>	
		010	062400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 070001
To: 072400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	070001H	S-3 JOURNAL OPENS	
		002	071030E	A. "L" Co 3/27 B. 071030E C. 039675 (Fr) D. Plt moving to north on cave S&D. Plt received approx 100 rds carbine & auto wps fire from 3 sides. E. Plt returned fire and attempted to close w/VC. Contact broken off by VC. 2 caves found and destroyed. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		003	071100H	A. "L" Co, 3/27 B. 071100H C. 034660 (Fr) D. While hole hinting, discovered area on river bank which appears to have uses as a ferry landing within last 24 hrs. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		004	071435H	A. E/2/A 2/27 B. 071435H C. 979614 -- 975613 D. While searching vill, marines saw two men break from hut, marine opened fire. 5 min later a boy of 5 to 8 yrs old was brought in seriously wounded. 15 min later a man was brought in who was shot in the back. man believed to be one seen running away. E. Med evac requested. Marines fired at by sniper from N.NW, S & SE across river. Sniper fire silenced by marines who ret fire. G. Med Evac 2 civilians. L. 2 civilians wounded. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		005	061230H	A. "L" Co 3/27 B. 071230H C. 037685(Fr)-- 035687 (en) D. L-1 rec 3 to 4 rds of sniper fire. One man hit in neck. E. Emerg med evac called and completed at 071320H F. Neg G. 1 med evac 1 ALL REMAINING NEG	

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: Ø7ØØØ1
 To: Ø724ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		ØØ6	Ø7195ØH	A. SB M-2 /3/27 B. Ø7195ØH C. Ø62653 Ø61649 D. M-2 setting in PPB received 5 rds sniper fire and burst of automatic rifle fire. Blew house sent scd to check. E. House destroyed to dark to check debris, will check at first light. PPB moved to Ford R 5.1 D 1.5. ALL REMINING NEG	
		ØØ7	Ø724ØØH	S-3 JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- 4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~080005~~
 To: ~~082400~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	080045H	A. Plt FPB, M-3/27 B. 072340H C. 057650 057641 D. Received 2 rds sniper fire in FPB. E. Returned SA fire & M-26, searched vic, neg results. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		002	081655H	A. 3rd plt, "M" Co 3/27 B. 072100H C. 036656 037657 D. Patrol investigated hoise in heavy brush, & rec'd approx 50 to 75 rds auto wpsn fire from A.W.'s E. Returned fire, possible 2 V.C. wia. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		003	081655H	A. "M" Co 3/27 B. 080830H C. 064650 D. Searched to ascertain arty damage. found 5 large crocks of rice. E. Burned rice F to K Neg. L-2 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		004	081700	Spot Report A. 1/27 B. 081030 C. D. Corporal E. M. WILLIAMS, Bn supply, was shot AT. Believed to be .30 Cal Bullet found E. to N Neg	
		005	081710	Spot Report A. Co M 3/27 B. 081552H C. 037679 D. Have taken fire. M"6 actual has been hit in upper left leg. E. Checked area. Found cave & tunnel network appeared to have sniper trapped in tunnel. F. Neg G. 1 MED EVAC in progress H to N Neg	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~080001~~
 To: ~~082400~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		006	081725	Spot Report A. CO I 3/27 B. 081430H C. 048647 D. Discovered 3 grenades E. Blew in place F. to N. Neg	
		007	081727	Spot Report A. Co I 3/27 B. 081220H C. 046645 - 045644 Friendly Enemy D. Rec'd 25 to 30 rds AW fire. Checked area & found tunnel & 2 rooms E. Blew top in on rooms. F to N Neg	
		008	081730	Spot Report A. Co H 2/27 B. 081100H C. 013607 - 015603 D. Potted approx 10 VC carrying SA E. Fired SA fire 60mm and called in air strike F. to N neg	
		009	081802	Spot Report Final Bn J. 64-08 A. I 3/27 Co sweep B. 081745H C. 060655 D. Man tripped pressure type SFD E. Emerg Med Evac F. None G.- 1/1 H to N Neg 081817 - Div J. 45	
		010	082304	Receipt of letter w/photo encl. from Col FINN. Letter requested investigation of possible rockets sites. The following sites are suspected in our area TAOR: 041648, 052659, 059631. 2/27 & 3/27 Have been notified & will report on possible findings.	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-troops
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
 b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
 c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
 d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
 f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: Ø80001
 To: Ø82400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		Ø12	Ø8233Ø	Final Spot Report Ø81129H: A. Co. B - Sqd. Sec. at bridge B. Ø82000H C. 993684 - 993687 D. Bridge security at NW corner received 1 rd SA E. Fire ret w/2 rds from sniper rifle w/starlight scope - area checked - Neg Res F. N. Neg Not sent to Division	
		Ø13	Ø82400	Journal closed	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()
 CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 090001H
To: 092400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	090001H	Journal Open.	
091045		002	091015H	A. CO M 3/27 Plt S&D B. 091015H C. 058677 D. Three men wounded by booby traps, one hit in shoulder, one in arm & leg, one suffering from concussion. E. Two soldiers on way to Med Evac first two. Request emerg Med Evac for concussion case. F. Neg G. 3 USMC Med Evac H - N Neg	F
		003	091135Z	A. E-2-A 2/27 B. 091115H C. 979612 - 986609 - 980614 D. Rec'd 2 WIA, 1 KIA from sniper fire One WIA E-2 actual. E. Called routine Med evac E-1 reaction force. F. 1USN G. 8USMC Med Evac - 1 H - N Neg	
		004	091425	A. M-3 3127 B. 091345H C. 045685 044685 D. 1 man slightly wounded by sniper fire. E. Sweep area with neg results. F. Neg G. 1 Med Evac - None H. - L. Neg M. 1 friendly weapon damaged N. Neg	F
		005	091615	A. I-3 PCP 3/27 B. 091500H C. 056654 D. Point man stepped on booby trap. called emergency Med Evac was Med Evac fired on from tree line	F

CONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL ()

DECLASSIFIED

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-troops
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOB by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", Filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 090001
 To: 092400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		005	091615	(cont) E. Returned fire now investigation F. Neg G. 1 USMC 1 emergency H. - N. Neg	
		006	092130H	Spot Report A. G-2-A B. 091410H C. 001652 001655 Friendly Enemy D. Rec'd approx 10 rd's Sa Fire E. Returned SA fire 60mm fire, and called in arty. F. to N. Neg	
		007	092400	Journal Closed	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trips
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Entries:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 100001
 To: 102400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	100001	Journal Opens	
		002	100830	A. I Co 3/27 B. 100800H C. 063640 D. While on sweep man stepped in hole detonating grenade type explosive. E. Med Evac - completed at 100800H F. Neg G. 1 ISMC Med Evac 1 H. N Neg	
		003	101015	A. SB M-2 3/27 B. 100950H C. 033674 D. Two men wounded by enemy booby trap E. 1 emerg med evac 1 treated on scene F. Neg G. 2 WIA 1 Med Evac H - N Neg	
		004	101228H	Frm Impressive, to Fox Hole BT. Sdebellis Kilo will possibly return this P.M. will keep you advised BT. 101220H	
		005	101446H	SpotRep Initial Bn J 38-10 101330H MA A. M-6 3/27 B. 101305H C. 033674/033678 D. Rec'd heavy sniperfire E. 40 rds HE 105 called. Sweep of area at this time. F - N Neg Div DTG: 101458H Div J 38	
		006	101450H	SpotRep - follow up/final Bn J 40-10 - 101430H MA A., B., C. - See J005 D. Sweep completed- Neg res. Caves & tunnels found. E. Searched caves & tunnels-Both small-destroyed w/M26 grenade. F - N Neg Div DTG: 101500H Div J 39	
		007	101511H	Spot Rep Final	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~100001~~
 To: ~~102400~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		007	cont.	A. E-3 2/27 B. 101445H C. 984619/987617 D. Rec'd 3 rds sniper fire from hut E. 5 rds 60mm & 2 rifle grenades returned all on target. Swept area Neg res. F. - N. Neg Div DTG 101510H - DIVJ 40	F
		008	101744H	From 1/27 to 27 COC Change 27-C-1 PFB to 003673	M-S
		009	101845H	Spot report A. Co C B. 101512H C. 005672 D. Betonated booby traps, 3 WIA E. Area being checked for futher booby traps F. Neg G. 3 USMC Med Evac 3 H - N Neg	F
		010	101847H	Spot Report A. 2 plat Co M B. 101620H C. 035735 D. Triped booby traps 3WIA. E. Med Evac 3 F. Neg. G. 3 H.- N. Neg	
		011	102400H	Journal Closed	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 110001
 To: 112400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	110001H	Journal Opens	
		002	111029H	Initial Spot Rep A. M-1 3/27 Plt Comb B. 110930H C. 063665 D. Small child (12 yrs old, male) wounded by ARVN on combined patrol E. 1st aid admin, taken to 3/27 CP F. - N. Neg - 111018H - DivJ 12	
		003	111035H	Spot Rep Initial A. E-1 Plt Sweep B. 111005H C. 992610 D. Matine tripped booby trap E. Secured LZ, checked area. will bring remains of mine (US type) to CP. F. Neg G. - 2 USMC emerg Med Evac H. - N. Neg 111020H DivJ - 13	
		004	111126H	Spot Rep - Final A. 27-C-2- Plt Combat B. 111040H C. 983662/982667 D. 2nd Plt CoC rec'd 3 rds sniper fire from tree line. E. No ret fire - sqd checked area, Neg res Plt cont mission DTG to Div 111125H Div J 14	
1220		005	111200	Spot Report: Final A. CoC 1/27 B. 111200H C. 003667 (PDR) D. Found booby trap (chicom & 60mm) at 003667 E. Blown in place F. - N. Neg	
2400		006		Journal Closed	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 120001
 To: 122400 Mar 68

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
120001		001		Journal Opened	
120104		002	120030	Spot Report Final A. C/1/27 Cmbt patrol 2/51 ARVN AMB B. 112130H C. 988662 D. ARVN amb opened fire on 27-C-11 - ISMC to ret fire 1 ARVN WIA E. Med Evac from LZ416 will attempt to clarify upon debrief F. Neg G. 1 NBC Med Evac H. - H. Neg	
120030		003	111900H	Spot Report Fround A. CP-1 3/27 CoL B. 111900H C. 065630(Fed) 065630(EN) D. CP-1 rec'd SA fire Pat ret SA fire, during an pursuit an explosives device untermined was detonated. Med Evac was called but was unable to land due to hostile fire in LZ 10 enemy in open. E. CP-1 rein by L-1 called fire mission and returned fire; Med Evac completed at 2100. One KIA, 2 WIA's. Search to be made in morning. F. G. 2 Med Evac 2 H. - N. Neg	
0720		004	120600	Spot Report Final A. L 3/27 B. 120600H C. 035640 D. 1 lb of C-4 exploded in hand of man as he attempted to light fuze to probe caves. Witness say C-4 light fuze and exploded before man had chance to throw charge. E. Med Evac called and completed 0655. F. Neg G. - 2 Med Evac 2 H. - N Neg	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- 4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 120001
 To: 122400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1210	27	005	120950	Spot Report Initial A. L-1A 3/27 B. 120950H C. 065635 (frd) D. L-1A rec'd approx 100 rds from 5 auto weapons fr the S; SW and SE. L-2A coming down MSR to your L-1A E. Requested amtracks F. Neg G. 2 Med Evac no H. - N. Neg	
		006	121330	Spot Report A. CoC 1/27 B. 121200H C. 002662 - 006659 Friendly Enemy D. Sqd checked area from which fire was rec'd last night. Apprehanded 1 VCS E. Returned to PFB turned VCS over to ITT. F. Neg G. Neg H. Neg I. Neg K. (1) one L. to N. Neg DTG to Div 1214 121340 Jour 22	
		007	121415	Spot Report A. Co L 2ndPlat B. 121040 C. 055655 055651 D. 2nd plat moving SE to join 1st Plat CoL Rec'd 5 rds AW fire, 15 minutes later Rec'd 15 to 20 rds AW fire. Hit explosive device 1 WIA with frags in both legs. E. Returned fire. Med Evac completed by sardines. Checked area - Neg res F. Neg G. 1 Med Evac 1 H. to N. Neg	
		008	121645H	Spot Report Final A. G-2B & G-2C Combat Patrol	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 120001
 To: 122400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
			cont.	B. 121330H C. 990610/985606 & 987610 D. Rec'd 100 rds SA & AW fire from outside TAOR E. Ret 300 rds SA - 30 M79 - 3 60mm Arty & 81MM mission called for air 2 WIA - 1 Med Evac cont patrol F. Neg G. 2/1 H. - N. Neg 121632H Div J 32	
		009	121650	Spot Report Final A. L 3/27 Plt Sweep B. 121410H C. 060656 D. 1 WIA by chicom HG, Detonated sfd in foot trap E. Med Evac comp 121520H F. Neg G. 1/1 H. - N. Neg 121634M1 Div J 33	
		010	121655H	Spot Report Final A. L-3/27 Plt Swp B. 121410H C. 067657 D. Found 3 chicom grenades during search E. Flown in place F. -N Neg 121635H Div J 34	
J-11			121658H	Night activities changes for 121800 - 130600 1/27 Cancel C-3 3/27 CP 18 incorporated into CP 17 - TOD 0345 TOR 0530	
J-012				Journal Closed	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 130001H
 To: 132400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	130001	Journal Open	
		002	130810	Spot Report A. CoM B. 130400H C. 074678 D. Hit M-26 explosive device 2 WIA E. Med Evac completed at 130430H F. Neg G. 2 H. to N. Neg	
		003	131316H	Spot Report A. CoK B. 130930 C. 036650 D. Hit booby trap, one WIA E. Med Evac called & comp at 131030H F. Neg G. 1 H. to N. Neg	
		004	131318H	Spot Report A. Co B B. 131210 C. 045689 D. Found 2 tunnels E. Searched with Neg results; will destroy F. to N. neg	
		005	131545H	Spot Report A. CoB sqd CoC (-) B. 131125H C. 004670 & 004666 Friendly 003666 & 004667 Enemy D. CoC rec'd 15 to 30 rds sniper fire. Co B sqd spotted man with weapon. E. CoC returned 600 rds AW, 3rds 3.5, 4 60mm rds. Co B sqd fired 5 to 10 rds F to N Neg	
		006	131630	From 1/27 to Hq 27 CoC cancell 27022 tonight activities	
		007	131820	Spot Report. Final A. L 3/27 Plt combat patrol B. 12225H C. 066633/064632	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 130001
 To: 132400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		007	cont.	D. Called arty mission on suspected VC position. Patrol members noted 20-30 secondary explosions & possibly 1 "cooked - off" rocket rising 20-30 ft E. None then. Area checked next day Neg res F. to N Neg 131700H DivJ 41	
		008	132055H	Spot Report Final A. 2/27-G-1 sqd combat B. 131945H C. 008620/098620 D. Rec'd one rd sniper fire E. Ret 200 rds SA & 2 rds M-79 checked Area neg res. F. Neg G. 1/Neg H. to N. Neg DTG - 132235 DivJ-51	
		009	132236H	Spot Report A. F 2/27 B. 131800H C. 015628 D. Approx 131800 Co F ammo bunker caught fire, cause undetermined. Investigation being conducted. Co F office burned by suspected 3.5 wp rd. 3NBC received E. Requir team to destroy duds in AM. fire for is contained 3 NBC treated in BAS & Released. F. None G. NBC 3/Neg H. to N. Neg Div 132230 DivJ 50	
132400				Journal Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CCDE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 140001
 To: 142400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	140001	Journal Opened	
		002	132210	Spot Report A. H-1-A 2/27 B. 132210H C. 026625 - 024625 D. Rec'd fire from 8-10 VC; 2 AW, 6SAW Contact broke off by enemy E. Attempted to bring enemy under fire. Found approx 30 rds F. to N. Neg	
		003	141310	Spot Report A. G-1 2/27 B. 140900 C. 979612 D. Found 4 tunnels, 60 ft long, 21½ ft wide 3 ft high E. Blew in place w/C-4 F to N. Neg	
		004	141313	Spot Report A. G-2 2/27 B. 141045 C. 985618 D. Found 14 spider holes E. destroyed F to N. Neg	
		005	141317	Spot Report A. I-1 3/27 B. 141145 C. 070623 D. Found 3 105 rds wired for command detonation E. Destroyed in place F. to N. Neg	
		006	141627	Spot Report Initial A. G-3 2/27 Plt Sweep B. 141345H C. 983618/981619 D. Rec'd sniper fire 1 AW, 2SA - Spotted 3 VC, 2 in black PJ, one in white 1 civ woman wounded, sent fo 7th Mar BAS	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 140001
 To: 142400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		006	Cont.	E. Pursuit by fire - Contact broken by VC F to K Neg L. One M - N Neg 141610H DivJ 37	
		007	141855H	From 1/27 S-3; Patrol Changes for 141800- 150600 1. Delete 27B11, 27B12 2. Add 27B13; ambush at 993668 TOD 2015 TOR 0515 3. Change all 27C2; patrols to read 27C-1 Div DTG 141855H	
		008	141936H	Spot Report Initial A. 3/27 M-3 Sqd combat w/30 ARVN & LVT B. 141840H C. 059631 D. Hit mine - looks like total loss of LVT E. All personnel out of LVT. Called priority Med Evac F. Neg G. 11 ARVN & 5 USMC 11 Priority H to N Neg DTG Div DivJ	
		009	142158	From LP3 to FH Southern Sector command capt VCS who stated there would be a rocket attack against Da Nang Tonight Coord of attack would be from 035733. Unk unit & Unk loc. Units are in area at present	
		010	142320	Spot Report Initial A. 27-I-2 3/27 B. 141215H C. 070623 D. Found add 105 dud Blown in place E. Traced wires to hut. will check F. to N. Neg Div 142210 DivJ 52	
		011	142332	Spot Report Final A. K-1 3/27 Plt Combat Patrol B. 142130H C. 053667 D. Spotted abandoned house with light on. 3 VC ran into tree line.	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam.
 From: 140001
 To: 142400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
		011	Cont.	E. 3 M-79 rds fired. Through search conducted Neg Results F. to N. Neg Div DTG 142340 DivJ 14	
		012	142300	Spot Report Final A. 2nd Plt Co I w/Tanks B. 140800 C. 066631 D. Blocking force hit by 3 mortars, AW fire 1 KIA, 4 WIA, 1 Med Evac E. Returned fire, Enemy broke fire contact. F. 1 G. 4 Med Evac 4 H. to N. Neg DTG Div 142330 DivJ 6	
		013	142300	Spot Report A. Co I Co Sweep B. 140915 C. 063630 D. Sweep force received SA & AW fire Vic 063630 E. Returned fire & called air strick completed 141017HH: 3 structures destroyed 3 damaged, no evidences of enemy casualties. F. to N. Neg DTG Div 142330 DivJ 7	
		014	142300	Spot Report A. Co I B. 142035 C. 060625 - 075635 D. Co I rec'd 3 rds mortar fire E. Called fire mission on suspected mortar pos., spooly & helo gunship supported. No evd enemy casualties. F. O G. 1 Med Evac 1 H - N Neg DTG Div 142330 DivJ 8	
		015	142400	Journal Closed	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
 - f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.
3. Ending:
- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 150001
 To: 152400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	150001	Journal Opened	
		002	150650H	A. Co K B. 150450H C. 054050 D. K Co marine detonated mine 100 meters from PPB. Believed to be pressure type. E. Called emergency Med Evac; completed 150550H F. Neg G. 1 Med Evac 1 H. Neg I. Neg DTG Div 150655 Div Journal 22	
		003	150855	A. Sidebell India B. 150825H C. Calif R 2.5 D 5.6 D. Found brick shelter approx 6X6X3. Small amount of Grain (rice) scattered around it. E. Searched & destroyed F. Neg G. to N. Neg	
		004	151028H	A. Sidebells India B. 150950H C. 062625 D. Man blew concussion type booby trap; took shrapnel in right ankle E. Corpsman treat wound. F. to N. Neg DTG Div 151150H - DivJ 35	
		005	151100	A. D 1/27 B. 151000H C. 029703 D. Man picked up M79 dud threw it into river above coord. Rd exploded causing shrapnel wounds in mans left leg, and left ankle. E. Med Evac requested & comp 151045 F. Neg G. 1 H to N. Neg DTG Div - 151155H DivJ 36	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CCDE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 150001
 To: 152400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		006	151238H	A. Med Cap B. 151115H C. 042621/055625 D. 1 sniper rd + 1 friendly air burst. Air burst wounded 1 vietnamese national E. Wringing wounded to 2/27 CP for Treatment. F. to N. Neg	
		007	151300H	A. 2/27 G-1st Plt B. 151130H C. 977614 D. Found bambo bridge appeared to be used a lot. (50 ft long & 6 ft wide. E. Blew up with 2 blocks C-4 and 3 M-79 rds F. to N. Neg	
		008	151301H	A. 2/27 G-1st Plt B. 152100H C. 978617 D. Found boat shelter, 6 ft high & 7ft long. E. Destroyed with 3 M-79 rds. F. to N. Neg	
		009	151335H	A. 3/27 Co I Fire team sweep B. 151305H C. 066625 D. Search team found cave 3 ft in Dia. at at entrance which opened into large room capable of housing 6 people. there were 2 exits for cave. E. Cave investigated with negative res. Blown in place. F. to N. Neg	
		010	151410H	A. 3/27 Co I plat Combat B. 150825H C. 063824 D. Found brick shelter approx 6 ft wide 6 ft long, 3ft high. Small amount of grain scattered around. Small amount of clothing Bottom of Black pajamas, child's shirt & pair of skivvies. E. Searched & destroyed - clothing burned F. to N. Neg	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 150001
 To: 152400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		011	151915	Spot Report A. G-2 2/27 B. 151500 C. -000617/000620 D. Rec'd 500 rds. AV & SA fire E. Returned fire. Searched area found tunnel & cave. Destroyed cave & tunnel. F. to K. Neg L. 3 VCS M. 1 old rifle (French) N. 3 rice bags (40 lbs) w/rice.	
		012	152113	Spot Report A. M.O 1-2 B. 151917 C. 083675 D. Found M-26 Booby trap E. Destroyed in place F. to N. Neg	
		013	152156	Spot Report A. G/2A B. 152010 C. 994608 D. Hit M-26 booby trap E. Emerg Med Evac F. 1 G.3 Med Evac 2 H to N.. Neg	
		014	152345	Spot Report A. K/3/27 B. 152145 C. 066643 D. man stepped on explosive device injuring leg. 2nd man concussion. E. Emerg med Evac completed 152245 F. Neg G. 2 MedEvac 2 H to N Neg	
		015	152400	Journal Closed	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- 4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 160001
 To: 162400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	160001	Journal Opened.	
		002	160150	Sport Report Final A. D/1/27 B. 160025H C. 042712/042712 D. Sqd cmbt patrol spotted 5 VC. Brought under fire by patrol. VC returned fire 10 - 15 rds SA E. Tried to search area, but isolated by water. Cannot be forded. Patrol called for illumination w/neg res. Patrol returning to IP will search area at 160700H for res. F to N Neg	
		003	161030H	A. F-2-B 2/27 FT Amb. B. 160130H C. 000644 -- 000664 D. Patrol ambushed 3 VC E. Took VC under fire F.- H. Neg I. 1 confirmed. M-N 1 M-16, 1 Cartg belt, 1 CC grenade, 1 pack w/clothes & papers.	
		004	161040H	A. Plt P. B Co "D" 1/27 B. 160800H C. 042715 D. Follow up check on indicent 160025H E. Destroyed 4 fresh fighting holes & one bamboo boat found during search ALL REMAINING NEG	
		005	161045H	1/27 patrol suppliment (Day 160800-161000H) Called to Div. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		006	161225H	A. C/2 2/27 B. 161000H C. 995611 D. Entered abandoned house, and found duel bomb shelter. E. destroyed bomb shelter with C-4 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		007	161400H	A. C/2/27 Sqd ptl. B. 161345H C. 987614 D. Troops accompanying otter tripped booby PLGE () JOURNAL ()	

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 160001
 To: 162400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		007	Cont.	trap (M-26 frag. grenade) 1 minor WIA, shrapnel in arm and leg. (E) continueing with mission (F) Neg (G) 1 minor (H to N Neg Div DTG 1610 Div J 49	
		008	161445	Spot Report Final A K-3 3/27 sqd plt B 161420H C. 036677 - 035696 D. Rec'd 5 rds AW fire from above coord E. Returned 6 40mm & 40 5.56 rds. Assaulted area. F. to M. Neg N. 1 field pack with magazine for Chinese sub-machinegun & his personal gear. DTG Div 161815H Div J 57	
		009	161510	Spot Report A. B 1/27 Sqd plt B. 161350 C. 986684 D. At 1315 patrol in village of YEN NE (2) came upon women with gunshot wound in arm approx 5 hrs old wound received by ARVN or VC. unable to determine at this time. Wound received somewhere northeast of YEN NE (2) E. Corpsman treated wound. Continuing to question woman. Woman will see doctor in Da NANG F to N Neg DTG Div 161820H Div J 58	
		010	161930	A. B 1/27 Sqd patrol B. 161615H C. 995687 D. Patrol found 81mm rd lying on ground, no impact markings. Rd was rusty & appeared to have been there sometime. E. Rd was destroyed w/ 1/2 lb C-4 F to N Neg Not called into Division.	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

DECLASSIFIED

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 160000H
 To: 6 2400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	REG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		011	162229	A. Co K Co/S&C B. 161500H C. 032679 D. Marine Detonated explosive device believed to be grenade w/trip wire. E. Requested routine Med Evac- Completed 161740H F. Neg G. 3 Med Evac 3 H. to N Neg DRG Div DivJ#	
		012	162230	A. India one/sqd/cmbt B. 152230H C. 080664 D. Point element spotted movement to front Fired 10 rds SA, 1 rd M-79 E. Neg Res F. to N. Neg	
		013	161830	A. 2/27 F. Plt/sec B. 161515H C. 987637 D. 2 USMC embarked in boat to inspect bridge pilings & the banks of the river within the perimeter. Existed the perimeter at above coord at 161515H. E. Plt cmdr knew men were missing at 1530 and sent USMC patrol to search area along W bank at 1600. plt returned with neg res at 1700. 15 USMC/ARVN patrol sent down west bank of river at 1730 and swept area at coord 987624. Returned to bridge at 2200. 2 sqd size patrols diverted at 1900 to sweep east bank of river from coord 974612 to 989634, secured at 2100. Equipment w/MIA's is 2 M-16 rifles 1 45 pistol, 3 flack jackets, 3 helmets, 3 cartridge belt w/ammc.	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-troops
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 17 0001
 To: 172400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	170100	A. 1/27 B sqd/ambush B. 162300H C. 992666 D. Ambush position at above coord rec'd incoming rds-SA. Approx 50 rds from approx 8 men moving N. from ambush site. Resulting in 1 USMC WIA E. Ambush sqd ret fire with 15 rds SA & 1 M-26 hand Grenade. It was determined that the 8 men were men were ARVN from 2/51st ARVN Fire was ceased on both sides. Apparently no ARVN casualties. Ambush sqd returned to Bn CP. Med Evac Req & completed at 170200H. F. Neg G. 1 - 1 H to N Neg	
		002	0170145	A. 2/27 G-3 Plt B. 162330H C. 991620, 998618 D. En action. 82mm mortars approx 200-300 meters. 12 rds fired by En. E. Called fire mission (arty) also fired 12 60mm Mortars rds. Sending G-3-B to coord 998618 to check area F. to N. Neg	
		003	170900	Spot Report A. Co M 3rd plt B. 170815H C. 048652 D. Man stepped on pressure tupe exp. device lost arm & leg E. Called emerg Med Evac - completed at 190824H F. Neg G. 1 Med Evac 1 H to N. Neg	
		004	170930	Spot Report A. Co K 3rd plt B. 170725 C. 036675 D. Man set off unknown type exp device. Lost one leg.	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trips
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 170001
 To: 172400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		004	Cont.	E. Med Evac completed at 170000H F. Neg G. 1 Med Evac 1 H. to N. Neg	
		005	171230H	Spot Report A. F-1 2/27 B. 171145H C. 976613 D. Patrol tripped booby trap, mortar rd (1) 105 rd, (1) 106 rd E. Requested emerg Med Evac F. 1 G. 3 (1) Emerg Med Evac H. to N. Neg	
		006	171304H	Spot Report A. G-7 CAP G-7 B. 170705H C. 082667/084667 D. Patrol was probing river. spotted 3 VC running from sweep. E. Sweep opened fire w/M-79 & M-16 found 2 VC, (1) KIA -16 ro 17 yrs old, (1) WIA who had no ID card. wearing black shorts was taken to 5th CIT. F to H Neg I. 1 K. 1 L. - n. Neg	
		007	171402H	Spot Report A. G(CAP-7) 3/27 B. 170830H C. 087666 D. Found 5 well reinforced bunkers also 1 empty 2.755 canister, 1 charge 8 propellant increment for M-90 mortar. 81mm lot#RAD64782 E. Destroyed bunkers & 2.755 canister still have 81mm in possession. F. to N. Neg	
		008	171408	Spot Report A. CAP-7 3/27 B. 170945H C. 087665	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-troops
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~170001~~
 To: ~~172400~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		008 009	(cont.) 171225H	D. Sweep picked up 5 detainees, 4F&1M Spot Report A. G-1 2/27 Sqd/cmbt B. 171135H C. 014606/011605 D. Rec'd sniper fire from sqd size unit (SA/M-79rds) E. Returned SA fire. Called in 105 mission 26 HE rds 26 WP rds results unk outside & South of TAOR F. to N. Neg	
		010	171450H	Spot Report A. K 3/27 Combat patrol B. 171125 C. 033678/034674 D. Rec 3 rds SA fire (7.62 possibly) E. Ret 6 rds 60mm, 4rds M-78. Sqd sent to check area. Sqd rec 40 rds SA from 5-6 VC Ret fire incl 60mm - Secondary explosion & checking area. F. to N. Neg	
		011	171500H	Spot Report Follow-up/Final to J 010 E; Sqd found blood trails (2) and unfired armed M-72 LAAW. Blown inplace. F. to N. Neg DivJ-40	
		012	171600H	Spot Report A. G-1 plt/combat 2/27 B. 171430H C. 993629 D. Found 2 55 gal drums of rice E. Others picking it up and bring it to CP. F. to N. Neg Div J 58, DTG 171948H	
		013	171600H	Spot Report A. GCo 2/27 Sqd/combat B. 170800H C. 982617 D. Found 1 helmet w/bullet hole in it - white shirt w/blood stains, blue trousers w/blood stains. E. Will bring to CP upon return	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 170001
 To: 172400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		Ø13	(cont.)	F. to N. Neg Div DTG DivJ	
		Ø13A	171815H	Spot Report A. F-6 2/27 B. 17Ø845H C. 99Ø635 D. Found 1 boat (alumin) Not one 3 MIA's were in , 10' long 2' wide - sunk. Not our boat. E. Blew boat F. to N. Neg Not called to Div	
		Ø14	17182ØH	Spot Report A. G-3 2/27 Plt/cmbt patrol B. 17Ø83Ø C. 981615 D. Searched village and found 400-600lbs of rice, one roll trip wire, used batteries Rice buried. Interpreter said village was used for VC storage. E. Searched other Huts w/neg res Otters sent to pick up rice Div DTG 171955H DivJ 59	
		Ø15	17183Ø	3/27 Patrol change to night activities, sent to Division at 16ØØ	
		Ø16	161845H	Spot Report - Initial A. G-1 2/27 B. 1717ØØH C. 985615 D. Patrol found 7ØØ lbs rice & 2 pictures with words in english, one tunnel E. Blew tunnel, rice being brought to CP by patrol in otters. F. to K. Neg L. 3 Adult Females, 4 males children being brought to 2/27 CP M. Neg N. 700 lbs rice - 2 pictures Div DTG 171955H Div J 60	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DRG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 172001
 To: 172402/

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		017	171900H	Spot Report A. 1st plt Co I moving to FPB B. 171815H C. 083673 D. Booby trap device small charge causing slight wounds one man E. None F. Neg G. 1/Neg H. to N. Neg Div DTG 171958H Div J 61	
		018	171935	Spot Report A. M+3 3/27 Combat Patrol B. 171745H C. 063646 D. Booby trap set off in 2X2 hole w/punji stakes (M-26 type) E. Emerg Med Evac called comp. 171830H #A-5 F. Neg G. 1/1 H. to N. Neg Div DTG 172000H Div J 62	
		019		Spot Report Final A. 3/27 FPB I-1 B. 171915H C. 083673 D. Man tripped SPD. FPB rec'd 10 rds SA E. Called emerg Med Evac returned 40mm fire F. Neg G. 1/1 H. to N. Neg Div DTG 172037H Div J 63	
		020	172205H	Spot Report Initial A. H 2/27 Sqd amb w/51st ARVN B. 172005H C. 048630/050631 D. Rec 50 rds AW fire from FT side unit E. ARVN ret 2 rds 60mm AW fire ceased. Will check area at 1st light. F. to N. Neg Div DTG 172201H Div J 65	
		021	172400	JOURNAL CLOSED PAGE () JOURNAL ()	CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
 b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
 c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
 d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
 f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 180001
 To: B2400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	180001H	JOURNAL OPENS	
		002	181040H	A. CO "C" Co/ S&D B. 181015H C. BT006667 (Fr), (En)-BT003665, BT006665 BT005665 D. Rec SA fire fm sniper (BT003665), ret fire, neg res. Rec SA fire again fm BT006665 & BT005665. E. Returned fire, enemy fire ceased, area searched, neg results. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		003	181120H	A. 2/27 G/3 B. 180930H C. 004608 -- 008608 D. Went to blow bridge AT004609 already blown. coord 008608 to blow bridge. No bridge atloc. Water was 2 ft deep. many trails and bomb shelter. sign pointing to hut. E. Blew hut & shelter. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		004	181200H	A. 3/27 M -3 Co (-) S&C B. 181115H C. 035682 D. M-3 while on S&C, marine det explosive explosive device believed to be pressure deton- ated wp grenade. 1 WIA E. 1 WIA med evac on re-supply F. Neg G. 1 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		005	181323H	A. 3/27 "K" S&C B. 181140H C. 036683 D. Found cave complex with 2 entrances, 6' x 6' E. Blown with 2 blocks TNT. There was a secondary explosion. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		006	181420H	A. 3/27 B. 181325H C. 034679 D. Found 105 dud. E. Blown in place. ALL REMAINING NEG	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 180001
 To: 182400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		007	181545H	A. 4/51st ARVN (Radio). Captured 8 VC & 1 officer at Eiem Lac	
		008	2000 H	A. K Co. 3/27 B. 181915 C. 035678 038678 D. Received fire fm 3 VC E. Ret fire. Search area neg results. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		009	X. 182115H	A. "I" Co 2nd plt B. 181905H C. 086652 090655 D. Plt rec'd fire fm approx 2 enemy wpns E. Ret fire. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		010	182300H	A. "G" Co B. 181845H C. 999568 D. Found M-26 grenade. E. Blew in place. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		011	182400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 190001H
 To: 192400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	190001H	Journal Opened	
		002	190031H	Spot Report Final A. D 1/27 Sqd Amb w/ARVN B. 182250H C. 025676 D. 12 VC caught crossing river into ambush site, one by one. E. 3 VC shot in river, illum called efforts being made to recover bodies. Remaining VC fled North. F, G, H, Neg I. 3 K - L Neg M. 1 AK47, 1 pistol Cal 38, 2 grenades N. Rice & food stuffs Div DTG 180015H DivJ#1	
		003	190600H	Spot Report Final A. K 3/27 Sqd Combat B. 190415H C. 034676 D. patrol tripped chicom grenade E. Called emerg Med Evac for 3 F. Neg G. 3/3 H. to N. Neg Div DTG 190850H DivJ 12	
		004	190850H	Spot Report Final A. D 1/27 Sqd scty mine sweep detail B. 190805H C. AT 998698 D. Found A.T. type mine Left side of road E. Blown inplace F. to L. Neg M. 1 AT mine blown in place N. Neg Div DTG 190850H DivJ 13	
		005	191010H	Spot Report Final A. MZA1 sweep team B. 190845H C. 996674 D. Found 1 U.S. AT mine. Markings were M1A	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

- a. Unit or Section:
- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 190001H
 To: 192400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		005	cont. 191010H	A1 7-41 IL-111. Mine was round, metallic, approx 15-20 lbs E. Blown in place F. to N. Neg	
		006	191235H	Spot Report A. B Co (Rein) 1/27 B. 191200H C. 995697 D. Found U. S. M-26 Grenade w/pin pulled in a c-ration can at the above coord. E. Dis armed grenade, bringing back to CP F. to L. Neg M. 1 M-26 grenade N. Neg	
		007	191440H	Spot Report A. M 1st Plt 3/27 B. 191055H C. 090652 D. 2 trucks hit mine, 1 truck burnt. Rec'd sporadic sniper fire. E. Plt sweep area w/neg res. Ambulance dispatched to pick up 1 minor WIA. F. Neg G. 1 minor H. to N. Neg Div DTG sent to Div	
		008	191615H	Spot Report A. Co I 1st Plt 3/27 B. 191245H C. 071676 D. Patrol picked up one 33 yr old male with ID card that expired Sept 67 & 5 younger women with expired ID cards. E. Six detainees returned to this CP for interrogation. F. - K. Neg L. 6 M - N Neg Div DTG 191620H DivJ 38	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 190001H
 To: 192400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		009	191620H	Spot Report A. Co K 3/27 B. 191400H C. 033678/030678 D. Rec'd 50 rds SA fire & AW fire at K Co CP E. Returned 200 rds 5.56, 30-40 mm & 3rds HE 60mm. Checked area with neg res. F. to N. Neg DTG Div 191620H Div J 39	
		010	191645H	A. CoM plt/swp B. 190100H C. 041656 D. Discovered tunnel E. Destroyed w/1 lb C-4 F. to N. Neg Div DTG 191840H Div J 41	
		011	191650H	A.. Co B Co (-) clearing B. 191552H C. 993697 D. Discovered tunnel in bank of river with one US helmet in it. E. checked area for more tunnels neg res destroyed with explosives F. to L. Neg M. 1 US helmet N. Neg Div DTG 191845 Div J 42	
		012	191655H	A. Co G Sqd/CP B. 191552H C. 002666 D. Found 2 booby trapped M-26 grenades E. Blew in place F. to N. Neg Div DTG 191845 Div J 43	
		013	191930H	A. Co K plt/cmbt B. 191745H C. 045675 D. Rec'd 5 rds SA fire fm sniper. 1 Marine WIA E. Called emerg Med Evac, completed at 191801 Returned fire, 100 rds SA & 6 rds M-79 Searched	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. ~~Unit or Section:~~
- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 192001H
 To: 192400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		013	Cont.	area, found tunnel, neg res. F. Neg G. 1 Med Evac H. to N. Neg Div DTG 192030H Div J 49	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
 b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
 c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
 d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
 f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 202201
 To: 202400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	200035H	A. 1/27 C-21 Sqd cmbt B. 192221H C. 001672 D. Patrol observed 7 or 8 VC moving NW fm above coord. E. Req illum & fired SA at VC. Did not ret fire, but broke contact. Searched area, & loc house w/a tunnel 6 to 8 ft fm house. Neg re- sults. Ambush set 50-100 meters fm house. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		002	200045H	A. 3/27 "I" Co 1st plt MFB B. 191130H C. 090653 D. Rec 3 rds SA fire. 1 USMC WIA E. Ret 10 rds fire. Checked area, neg results. 1 Emerg Med evac. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		003	200800H	A. XXXXXXXX 2/27 B. 200430H C. 990642 990639 D. Rec'd one incomeng M-26 grenade. E. Ret with SA fire, 60mm illum. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		004	201045H	A. "K" Co 3/27 B. 201005H C. 046676 -- 046673 D. Rec'd approx 300 rds, 4 wps fire fm approx sqd size unit enemy. E. Ret approx 1000 rds SA fire, 10 rds 60mm 30rds M-79. Con't movement to Bn CP due to danger of dismounting in kill zone. Enemy fled south. One dressed in blk, one in blue, and one in white ALL REMAINING NEG	
		005	201231H	A. M-6 M-3/27 B. 201135H C. 035662 D. Rec'd 20 rds A wps fire. E. Ret 650 H gun ret fire & 200 rds 5.56 SA wps fire, one 3.5 rkt rds, three M-79 rds F. Enemy broke contact, gave chase w/neg results ALL REMAINING NEG	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 201000Z
 To: 2012400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		006	201440H	A. G-1 2/27 Plt Sweep B. 201125H C. 015625 D. Found 1 105 rd dud approx 250 meters fm 2/27 00 E. Blew it w/2 blks C-4 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		007	201445H	A. G-2 Sgd comd 2/27 B. 201120H C. 023617 028616/026615 D. Rec'd sniper fire, approx 30 rds, fm 500 m due south. Uniform unk E. Fired 4 60 mm rds, enemy broke contact. Moved fire team to check area. Sgd moved into sweep. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		008	201507H	A. "F" (-) 2/27 Co Sweep B. 201135H C. 986634 -- 991663 D. Found 6 caves cap 4 to 6 men. Found 11 caves cap 1 to 2 men. E. Caves were blown. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		009	201710H	A. "F" (-) 2/27 S&D B. 201332H C. 981620, 985620 -- 983622, 985621 D. Rec'd SA & M gun fire, H-79 fm approx 25 enemy wearing grey uniforms & helmets. E. Ret fire w/awpns SA, & 60mm, also 67 rds 81mm & arty. Good coverage of target. Fox-trot swept area w/ golf in block pos. observed enemy dragging & carrying wounded to NW into thick tree line. Neg res of search. F. Neg G. 5 USMC NEG MED EVLC H. Neg I. 8 Probable J. 4 Probable ALL REMAINING NEG	
		010	201900H	A. Recorded changes to 1/27 night activities B-22, D-22, G-23	
		011	201915H	A. H 3/27 Co Sweep B. 201315H C. 035669 -- 033673 D. Rec approx 10-15 rds sniper fire E. Arty mission called to clear snipers and	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

DECLASSIFIED

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 240001
 To: 242400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
			Con't	mines, 2 secondary explosions noted. Con't sweep. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		012	241940H	A. H&S (BAS) 1/27 B. 241600H C. 999699 D. 2 VN VIC, ABOVE COORD, (Civ mother & baby) brought to BAS by 2/27 patrol- both had abdominal wounds. E. Treated at BAS & Evac to German hospital ship. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		013	242155H	A. B- 1/27 Sqd cmt B. 241700H C. 954633 D. Rec 2nds mortar (81or82mm) (1) grenade at 242225H fm NW. E. Ret fire into suspected mortar site 200 - 300m to west. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		014	242200H	A. 1/27 C-3-MFB B. 241900H C. 954665 B. xxxxxx Found 2 homemade hand grenades w/friction type fuzes. E. Not booby trapped - bringing back to Bn CP. Found 2 grenades. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		015	242315H	1. Frag wounds tot one woman & 1 child 2. 1330/1500 20 mar 1968 SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT 3. 992622 4. T.A. WILLIAMSON - Capt S-5 2/27 5. (witness) 1 woman, civilian VN (Name unk) SSgt H.T. LUCAS 1594532/0369 6. 1st plt "F" 2/27 came under mortar & SA fire between 1330 & 1500 AT992662. During ensuing fire fight, woman & child became victims of frag wounds. Undet as to whether USMC or enemy inflicted, woman&child were litter evaced by 1st sqd 2nd plt "F" 2/27 to Ha Dong Bridge (990642) Fm there they were evaced to BAS 1/27 & further evaced to German Hosp.ship Da Nang. SSgt LUCAS remains on duty w/F 2/27 8. S-5 2/27 9. Undertimed 10. S-2 hasnot been notified AGE () CONFIDENTIAL JOURNAL ()	

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 200001
 To: 2024001

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
			CON'T	11. NA 12. Visit to victims aboard hosp ship to determine condition 13. No (Intermin Report) 14. CG, 1st MarDIV via CO 27th Marines DIV JOURNAL 001 JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 210001H
 To: 212400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001 002	210001 210755	Journal Opened A. I 3/27 plt/cmbt B. 210725H C. 052653/053651 D. Patrol rec'd approx 25 rds AW fire E. Returned fire w/50 rd SA & 3 rds 40mm checked area-neg res F. to N. Neg Div DTG 210800H Div J 21	
		003	210815	A. Co M plt/S&C B. 210730H C. 027674 D. While conducting S&C Marine detonated explosive device, M-26 grenade w/tripwire E. Man not seriously injured. Will be sent back to CP on resupply run. F. Neg G. 1 H. to N. Neg Div DTG 210825 Div J 24	
		004	210805	A. Co K S&C B. 218030 C. 093662 D. Found 6 boats in rice paddy w/50 lbs rice, 1000 ft trip wire & shrapnel probably used to make mines. Also 1 detainee. E. Blew 6 boats in place. Bringing rice & wire back to CP w/1 detainee F. Neg G. to K. Neg L. 1 M. Neg N. 1 NVA uniform Div DTG 211000 Div J 25	
		005	1240	A. G 2/27 acd cmbt B. 211180H C. 991617 D. Found 2 tunnels 12' long, 3' wide & 4' high with bamboo reinforcement E. Destroyed with C-4 F. to N. Neg	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 210001
 To: 212400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		006	211045	A. Co M plt/S&C B. 211015H C. D. Found two dead VC bodies. Appeared to have been dead 4-5 days. Bodies had rec medical treatment were dressed in smocks w/web belt. E. Searched area for wpns. Neg res. Took pictures of bodies & buried them at above coord. F, GH, Neg I. Neg K to N Neg Div DTG 211110H Div J 26	
		007	211125	A. Co K Co S&C B. 211115H C. 043668 D. Marine tripped explosive device, M-26 w/tripwire E. Called priority Med Evac. Completed 211145 F. Neg G. 1 Med Evac 1 H. to N. Neg Div DTG 211155H Div J 27	
		008	1255	A. 2/27 H-1 plt combat B. 21110511 C. 002641/002646 D. Sitting on S side of river, spotted 2 suspected NVA with weapons & equip E. Under fire with 180 rds SA & 1 LAAW, Called in arty (16rds). Wearing khaki unif carrying AK47's, Helmets & packs & cart. Belts F.-N. Poss 2 BN WIA	
		009	1259	A. 2/27 G-1 sqd cmbt B. 211120H C. 997611 D. Found rebuilt bridge 2' wide & 12' long E. Destroyed with G-4 F. to N. Neg	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 210001
 To: 212400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		ø10	1500	A. 2/27 F sqd cmbt B. 211345H C. 999641 D. Found 7 rafts & 100-150 lbs of rice. Rafts 14' X 4'. Rice in earthen urns. E. Rafts destroyed, rice will be picked up by 51st ARVN. F. - N. Neg	
		ø11	211540	A. 1/27 D-2 B. 211030H C. øø1658 D. 155 rd (dud) found booby trapped sitting in the ground nose down and appeared to have some sort of mouse trap firing device under nose. E. Blown in place F. to N. Neg	
		ø12	1945H	A. G-2 2/27 B. 211826H C. øø1612/øø2608 D. Rec'd 3 M-79 rds From across river. E. Returned fire F. to N. Neg	
		ø13	2000	A. F-3 2/27 B. 211605H C. 990642 D. Discovered body in river E. Recovered body. Hilo picked up and took to Div. F. 1 Med Evac Routine G. to N. Neg	
		ø14		Journal Closed	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- 4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 220001H
 To: 222400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	220001H	Journal Opened	
		002	220002H	Spot Report Final A. A-6 3/27 CP B. 212240H C. 075710/068707 D. 5 VCS were seen at 068707. No rds fired from 075710 (A6OP) E. Requested illum & big candle, when they arrived VCS had gone F. to N. Neg	
		003	220107	Spot Report Final A. G-2-A 2/27 sqd/amb B. 212100H C. 995615 D. Found booby trap, type unk E. Blew in place F. to N. Neg Div DTG 220115H DivJ 3	
		004	221330	Spot Report Final A. 1st Plt CoM 3/27 B. 220915H. C. 033674 D. Received 15 rds sniper fire E. Assaulted area of snipe returned 50 rds SA, Neg Res. F. Neg G. 1USMC 1 Med Evac at 221005 H. to N. Neg Div DTG 221330 DivJ 21	
		005		Spot Report A. 51 ARVN B-3 2/27 B. 221145H C. 994015 Vic QUANG BONG (1) D. Rec'd 200 rds from unk number of enemy 1 WIA E. Returned SA fire, requested emerg Med Evac Recon copter in area murry II desired to pick up Med Evac. Enemy broke contact after 10 min. Div DTG DivJ#	
		006	221425	Spot Report A. Co C, 1/27 sqd CP B. 220907H	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CCDE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 220001
 To: 222400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		006	Cont.	C. 984657 D. Found booby trapped M-26 grenade E. Blown in Place F. to N. Neg Div DTG 221425 DivJ 24	
		007	221430	Spot Report A. Co C, 1/27 sqd CP B. 221120H C. 974645/971647 D. Rec'd 50-75 rds AW fire from tree line at last coord. E. Returned fire with M.G. SA & M-79. Area searched w/neg res, No futher contact. F. to N. Neg Div DTG 221430H DivJ 25	
		008	221510	Spot Report A. 2nd plt CoM S&C 3/27 B. 221330H C. 035681 D. Found series of caves & fighting holes, 1 cave contained 1 block of TNT, approx 1/2 lb & 2 blasting caps. Another cave had 6 BA 30's tied together with Bamboo & coom wire, A third cave was large enough to hold several people & relative new. E. All caves were blown. Last cave blown produced 2 secondary explosions. Believed to be booby trapped. F. to N. Neg Div DTG 221630H DivJ36	
		009	221515	Spot Report A. CoD sqd CP 1/27 B. 221430H C. 999671 D. Returned to cave that was found on 21Mar Cave was blown w/C-4. Produced a secondary explosion, Resulting in a crater approx 10X10X5 E. Cave blown F. to N. Neg Div DTG 221630H DivJ36	

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops of subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day; this is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 220001
 To: 222400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		010	221600	Spot Report A. Co M 1st plt S&S 3/27 B. 221430 C. 038605 D. Man tripped booby trap attached to gate, type unk. Two WIA. E. Emerg Med Evac called, completed 1448 F. Neg G. 2 Med Evac 2 H. - N. Neg Div DTG 221630H Div J 37	
		011	221710H	Spot Report A. G 2/27 Pit blocking force B. 221555 C. 994611/988609/992608 - 988608/979607 Frnd LZ enemy D. Tripped booby trap, 81mm pressure type 1 WIA Marine. Requested priority Med Evac While Med Evac was being made rec'd 20 rds SA fire from above coord. E. Layed down in tensive fire on enemy, with SA & MG also called in 81's & arty on likely route of withdrawl. Area not swept as fire came from accross river out of TAOR F. Neg G. 1 Med Evac 1 H. to M. Neg Div DTG 221950 Div J 38	
		012	222045H	Spot Report A. H 2/27 sqd cmbt B. 221145 C. 032655/030660 D. Patrol found canvas bag containing blasting caps, det cords, pressure plate, trip flare wire bracket for holding trip flare & trip wire for booby traps. Bag was found near hboch 5' away in a round hollow like tube were several heads broken off 81mm illum rds. 2 old women & several children were in area. Gear determined to be American made.	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 220001H
 To: 222400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		Ø12	Cont.	E. Gear brought back to CP F. to N. Neg Div DTG 222100H DivJ 43	
		Ø13	222145E	A. G 2/27 Blocking/Position B. 221310H C. 980612 974613 974614 D. CoG rec'd sniper fire & SA fire fm across river to south of blocking pos. E. SA & MG returned, Enemy broke contact F. Neg G. 3 Civ 2 USMC Med Evac 3 Civ 2 USMC H. to N. Neg iv DTG 222315 DivJ 55	
		Ø14	222140	A. CoC plt/PPB B. 222100H C. D.. Spotted 2 VC through Infa redd scope 50 meters E of pos E. Fired SA. Neg Res F. to N. Neg Not called into Div	
		Ø15	231215	A. 1/27 B-3-2 sqd/cmbt B. 222300H C. 972663 D. Detected movement W. Set hasty ambush opened fire E. Checked area - Neg res F. to N. Neg	
		Ø16	222400	Journal Closed	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trips
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 230001H
 To: 232400H

6-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	SER NO.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, STORIES, AND OTHER INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
001	230315	A. 2/27 F-2-A sqd/cmbt B. 222350H C. 992633 D. Patrol hit by VC from east and unknown from the west. heavy volume of fire was rec'd. rec'd grenades from both sides of road. Est. total was 7-12 VC. Also rec'd heavy volume of fire from village at coord. 992636. E. Returned fire & grenades, called 81mm mortar on 992637. 992655 S Sqd. ret to HA-DONG bridge and called in Spooky south of bridge. F. to N. Neg	
002	230400	A. 1/27 E-2-1 sqd/cmbt B. 230400H C. 963661 D. Heard movement, 30 meters south of position sighted 1 man. Rear sec opened fire - 2 rds returned by man. Man heard coughing E. Searched area. Neg res. F. to N. Neg	
003	230450	A. 1/27 C-A-1 B. 230340H C. 994675 D. Rear guard tripped, had accidental discharge Rd hit man in front-wound in buttox E. Reported to Bas treated & ret to duty F. to N. Neg	
004	230840	A. I-2 3/27 B. 230800H C. 050651 D. Found homemade grenade exple device E. Blew in place F. to N. Neg	
005	230940	A. 2pl Lt Col B. 230815 C. 048650 D. Man stepped on mine E. Med Evad completed at 230906H F. Neg R.G. 1 USMC H. to N. Neg	

Page 1
 JOURNAL
 CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trips
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 230001H
 To: 232400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		006	231015 E. 2300	A. 2 plt CoI B. 230940 C. 050645 D. Found two pressure type hand grenades (homemade) E. Blew in place F. to N. Neg	
		007	231020	A. 2plt CoM B. 230825H C. 037647 D. 4 ARVN's stepped off trail exploding M-26 explosion devise. 4 ARVN WIA E. Med Evac comp 230856 F. Neg G. 4 ARVN Med Evac 4 H. to N. Neg	
		008	231040	A. CoI 2ndplt B. 231020 C. 048646 D. Found 1 homemade grenade explosive device E. Blew in place F. to N. Neg	
		009	231200H	Spot Report Final A. 2nd Plt CoI 3/27 S&G B. 231150H C. 058637 D. Found (1) homemade pressure type grenade explosive device E. Blown in place F. to N. Neg Div DTG 231205H DivJ 19	
		010	231240H	Spot Report Final A. CoB 1/27 Plt(-) cmbt patrol B. 231130H C. AT962685 D. Set off explosive device. 1st explosion set off 2 additional explosions. 3 WIA's E. Med Evac at 231155H F. O G. 3: (1) minor (2) Emerg H. to N. Neg Div DTG 231245H DivJ 31	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 230001H
 To: 232400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		011	2313021H	Spot Report Final A. 3/27 I Co sweep B. 231245H C. 060632 D. Found pos launch site as evidenced shipping & end plates and a wire plug. Launch position bearing 360° E. Blown in place w/C-4 F. to N. Neg Div DTG 231819H Div J 12	
		012	231312H	Spot report Final A. M-3 3/27 Hole hunt B. 231300H C. 03568H D. Concluded search, found 3 caves E. Caves blown, holes were 4'X3' w/6'X3' tunnels beneath F. to N. Neg Div DTG 231821H Div J 43	
		013	231350H	Spot report Final A. 2A 3/27 Sniper team sqd/amb B. 221330H C. 091670 085667 D. Sighted (8) Vietnamese at approx 900 meters dressed in khaki w/no wpns E. Pursued w/neg results F. to N. Neg Not Called in	
		014	231355H	Spot Report Final A. 2A 3/27 Sniper Team Sqd/Amb B. 230650H C. 089668 085667 D. 2 VC sighted range 400 meters. Sniper team fired (1) rnd. (1) VC seen fleeing area Sent search team forward, found discarded equipment and 100 lbs. of rice.	
		015	231535H	Spot Report Final A. Cpl 2nd Plt 3/27 B. 231510H C. 045654 053655	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-troops
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, ~~his group~~, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending: Incident summary table would be used by unit communication center.

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 Front: 230001H
 To: 232000H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME	SER NO.	DEC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	014	Cont.	H. Sent search team forward, found gear I. It was returned to Bn S-2 J. F. to N. Neg Div v DTG 231825H DivJ 44	
	015	231424H	Spot Report Final A. CoI 3/27 Co sweep B. 231415H C. 057638 D. Found pressure type firing device E. Blown in place F. to N. Neg Div DTG 231828H DivJ 45	
	016	231535H	Spot Report Final A. CoI 2ndPlt 3/27 B. 231510H C. 045654 058655 D. CoI plt's 1&2 moving up on road saw 3 trucks at their position received sniper fire E. 2ndPlt opened fire on suspect tree line Neg Res F. to N. Neg Div DTG 231830H DivJ 46	
	017	231650H	Spot Report Final A. 3rd Antra B. 231030H C. 078695 D. While sweeping antra (1) female detainee was picked up, turned over to 5th CIT; Name believed to be on black list. E. 5th CIT will report after interrogation. F. to K. Neg L. (1) M. to N. Neg Not called into Div	
	018	231650H	Spot Report Final A. 2/27 Plt sweep B. 23154H C. 042614 D. Discovered tunnel complex 7' lg. Connecting similar tunnels 3' high by 3' wide.	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trips
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 230001H
 To: 232400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		018	Cont.	E. Destroyed w/3 M-26 grenades F. to N. Neg Div DTG 231902H Div J 47	
		019	231700	Spot Report Final A. D 1/27 Sqd/Cmbbt B. 231600H C. 995672 D. Found tunnel w/cave containing blood stained cloth E. Blew w/explosives F. to N. Neg Div J 48 Div DTG 231910H	
		020	231720H	Spot Report Final A. CoM 3/27 sweep B. 231500 C. 038689 D. Found fresh grave with body dressed in dungarees - Corpse was male 20-30 yrs old, Kit Carson states body is VC. Dead 4-5 days E. Covered grave F. to H. Neg I. 1 VC KIA K. to N. Neg Div DTG 231914H Div J 49	
		021	232000	Spot Report Final A. I 3/27 Plt combat moving to PPB B. 231815H C. 049649 D. 1 man stepped on SFD E. Treated by Corpsman Med Evac F. Neg G. 1/1 H. to N. Neg Div DTG 232000H Div J 54	
		022	232125	Spot Report Final A. C 1/27 Plt Combat Patrol B. 231859H C. 995683 D. Found containing 1 can milk, Civ clothing misc SA ammo E. Blew tunnel. Bringing equip & 1 detainee to BnCP	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~230001~~
 To: ~~232400~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	022	Cont.	F. to K. Neg L. 1 M. Neg N. Misc SA ammo & clothing	
	023	232228H	Final Spot Report A. 1st Plt CoC 1/27 PPB & OP B. 230950H C. 954633PPB / 959635 957634OP D. PPB & OP rec'd SA & AW fire from est 5 VC in tree line E. Deployed 2 sqds, Ret SA, VC broke contact swept area - Found 1 VC KIA in WPJ. Cont sweep - Neg res F. H. Neg, I. 1 J. to M. Neg Div DTG 232228H DivJ59	
	024	232400H	Journal Closed	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 24000H
 To: 242400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	240001	Journal Opened	
		002	240205	Spot Report A. CoC 2-1 sqd CP 1/27 B. 240110H C. 971662 D. C 2-1 rec'd grenades & fire from enemy E. C 2-1 Ret fire & requested illum. Area searched w/Neg res. F. to N. Neg	NOT CALLED IN
		003	240215	Spot Report A. IP#14 & bridge security 1/27 B. 240135H C. 994683 - 995683 D. 6 Unk person observed sitting in treeline at the above coord. They were in position approx 2 hrs. At 0120 they broke up and went separate directions. E. All post alerted to situation. At 240135 1 VC was seen near bridge outpost. VC was taken under fire but fled into treeline. F. to N. Neg	NOT CALLED IN
		004	241100	A. 3/27 I-1 Plt/CP B. 241000H C. 035670 D. 3 Separate bobby traps incidents within 100 meters of each other. Pressure AP mines. 5 WIA E. Med Evac Called in F. Neg G. 5 - 5 H. - N. Neg	
		005	241405	A. 2/27 H-1-I sqd/patrol B. 241330H C. 056628 053625 D. While setting OP patrol rec'd 60 rds AW fire from across river. 2 (Fr) WIA's. Enemy sighted with Blk clothing. E. Sqd returned fire, En broke contact. 2 WIA's returned by Veh. F. to N6 G. 2 WIA's Minor H - N Neg	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-troops
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TON at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- 4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 240001H
 To: 242400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		006	2418 00 H	Spot Report Initial A. C-A 1/27 sqd/cmbt B. 241130H C. 962637 D. Patrols rear security had accidental discharge. struck and killed civilian male 58 yrs old. E. Patrol could not get radio contact with Med Evac - Assisted family in returning boat to family home. Bn S-5 investigating SIR to follow F. to N. Neg Div J 31	
		007	24181 0	Spot Report A. C-2 2/27 plt Sweep B. 241450H C. 996618 D. Found 1 pr camouflaged shorts w/dog tags & St. Christ piece. - Med on chain in pocket Name MCILL J. I., 2307064 E. Bringing in Dog Tags & trunks F. to N. Neg Div J 26	
		008	2419 05	Spot Report Final A. FOG H&S 3/27 B. 241400H C. 043665 D. Discovered dummy position containing fighting holes - sticks simulating weapons w/M14 Mags attached, 2 large cylinder welded together with bar possibly simulating rocket launchers. No camouflage E. Destroyed position & dummies F.-L. Neg H. M-14 mags. 242000 DivJ 38	
		009	24191 0	Message Via phone 2/51 AMV to 27th mar Expert attack tonight Regt S-2 rate F-6	
		010	24192 0	Spot Report Final A. 3/27 Bn sweep B. 240730 C. 044650/035690	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 240001E
 To: 242400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN / OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	Ø10	Cont.	D. During sweep found several small caves. 6 one # block plastic explosive & dummy position - took 5 WIA by booby traps (all previously reported) E. Cover plastic exp & dummy position destroyed F. Neg G. 5-5 H. to K. Neg Div DTG 242006H DivJ 59	
	Ø11	241944H	Spot Report A. D 1/27 Sedombt B. 241805H C. 244700 D. Picked up 2 VC's in TUNG L. (1) E. Had interpreter at B-4 CAP question them One is ARVN center. Will bring to CO tomorrow F. to K. Neg L. 2 M & H Neg Div DTG 124201H DivJ 40	
	Ø12	241950H	Spot Report Final A. 2/27 G-1 Plt/Swp E. 241115H C. 987610 D. Found steel & bamboo reinforced tunnel complex. E. Search neg res - Blew 200 Ft, Est 2/3 remains, will blow rest tomorrow. F. to K. Neg Div DTG 242010H DivJ 41	
	Ø13	242350E	Cancell patrols C11 & C12. 1/27 Daytime activities 25 Mar.	
	Ø14	242400H	Closed Journal	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 250001H
 To: 252400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	251001H	Opened Journal	
		002	250425H	Spot Report Final A. K 3/27 A-2 Sqd/cmbt B. 250300H C. 064640 D. Marine detonated explosive firing device E. Req emerg Med Evac F. O G. 2 Both Emerg H. to N. Neg	
		003	251955H	A. K-3 B. 250907H C. 046648, 049648, 052048 D. Three separate Marine's detonated three separate booby traps. All within a few minutes. E. Emer Med Evac completed at 250940H F. Her G. 3 Med Evac 3 H. to N. Neg	
		004	251135	Spot Report A. CoE sqd CP B. 251005H C. 962686 D. Found chicom grenade rigged as AP mine w/trip wire. E. Blown in place F. to N. Neg Div DTG 251150 Div J 26	
		005	251145	Spot Report A. CoE Sqd CP B. 251106H C. 964645/962685 D. Rec'd 6 M-79 rds from across river Vic above coord. E. 10 fire returned due to unk location of adjacent friendly units. No further contact. F. to N. Neg Div DTG 251145 Div J 25	
		006		Spot Report A. C-1-A S&D Combat Patrol B. 251210H C. 015616	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trips
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff-section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 250001H
 To: 252400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		006	Cont.	D. Found one punji pit - 4'X3'X2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' deep. 7 stakes in bottom of pit. Found apparent booby trap trail marker made of banana limbs in half moon shap with a stake pointing to the trail. E. Pit was blown. Checking out area for booby traps. Trail marker will be bought into CP F. to N. Neg Div DTG 251345 DivJ 27	
		007		Spot Report A. CoK 3rd Plt S&C B. 251200H C. 048649 D. Mine on patty dyke tripped & exploded. Appeared to be pressure detonated. the exact type was unk. E. Called Med Evac, Completed 25130H F. Neg G. 1 Med Evac 1 H. to N. Neg Div DTG 251350H DivJ 28	
		666			
		008	251415H	Spot Report A. CoB sqd Combat Patrol B. 251240H C. 962684 Vic 956682 D. Rec'd SA fire from across river, Vic the same location that N-79 were rec'd from 251106H E. Requested clearance from 7th Bat to fire into area, clearance granted 251115H. Enemy has cease fire. Fire was not returned. F. Neg G. 2 Med Evac 2 Div DTG 251355 DivJ 29	
		009	251700H	Spot Report A. Co C fire team recon patrol B. 251050H C. 969641 969639/969642 D. Received 10 to 20 rds SA sniper fire fr est. 2 snipers located vic above coods E. Fire team returned fire & sqd has been dispatched from CoC. PFB to assist fire team. Sqd linked up with FT. 251145H observed 1 VC hit and body dragged away. Searched area	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trips
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 250001H
 To: 252400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	009	251700H	Cont. Apprehended 1 VCs vic 965638. VCs ret to Bn CP & turned over to ITT. No further contact Div DTG 251700H DivJ 40	
	010	251530H	Spot Report A. 2nd Plt CoG S&D 2/27 B. 251415H C. 992621 D. Attached engineers destroyed approx 100 meters of tunnel complex. Also destroyed 25 spider holes in same vic used 400 lbs of C-4 E. Tunnels completely destroyed, no secondary explosions, explosion left crater where tunnels were. F. to N. Neg Div DTG 251705 DivJ 41	
	011	251920H	Spot Report A. CoM 2nd Plt B. 251415H C. 082603 - 082653 D. Returning from sw ep & rec'd approx 60 rds AW fire on both sides of Amtrac. Approx 6-8 VC. E. Returned approx 500 rds AW. Swept area where VC was seen running. Detained 7 VCS & sent to ITT. Checked 90 other personnel in area & released. F. Neg G. 1 Med Evac 1 Priority H. - K. Neg L. 7 M. - N. Neg Div DTG 251950H DivJ 51	
	012	251955	Spot Report A. SF forces USA - FCL-4 B. 251940H C. 102602 D. S.F. patrol called pos as 093672 at 1640H patrol rec'd incoming arty fire. 3/27 called for ck fire in 3/27 & ROK T&R. Further on patrol put them in vic 102632. USA called to extract patrol. E. Patrol was evacuated by helo at 251940H 1 man (ARVN) slightly wounded.	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 250001H
 To: 252400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		012	Cont.	F. Neg G. 1 ARVN H. to N. Neg (Div didn't want)	
		013	251850H LATE ENEMY	Spot Report A. CoG 3rdrlt B. 251820H C. 993610 - Frd 993607- Lnem D. Rec'd 25 rds AV from 2 or 3 enemy E. Returned 150 rds M60, 10 M-79, (3) 60mm 81mm. Enemy fire came fr across river out of TAOR. F. to N. Neg Div DTG 252310 DivJ 61	
		014	252400H	Journal Closed.	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- 4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 260001
 To: 262470

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	250025H	A. "E" Co sqd cmbt B. 251855H C. 046632 056628 033627 D. Spotted in plt wearing black pj's carrying small arms & moving west on river E. Called 81mm Mortar fm 4/51 ineffective, called arty. Enemy searched, Neg results Checking area ALL REMAINING NEG	
		002	260615	A. H&S Premeter security & Co "D" LP B. 260520H C. 992677 993677 D. Man on security fired on movement in front of lines and hit man on LP in both legs. E. Med evac requested at 260525H completed at 260610H F. Neg G. 1 NBC MED ECAC ALL REMAINING NEG	
		003		A. K-2 3/27 B. 260615 C. 055644 D. Man hit expl device E. med evac comp. 260635 1 Med evac ALL REMAINING NEG	
		004	261100H	A. "I" Co B. 251120H C. 035686 D. Found 100 rds AK-47, one fifteen 16 shape charge, small amount of food & medical supplies. E. Returning to CP ALL REMAINING NEG	
		005	261105H	A. "K" Co B. 261040H C. 056637 D. Apprehended 7 Viet males probing for mines, ages 8 to 15. E. Sent to CP for interrogation F. Neg G. Neg L. 7 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		006	261330H	A. 3/27 "I" (-) SAC B. 261230H C. 034684 D. Found 10 lbs C-4, badly decomposed - under punji pit E. Blay, GE (Lacy) ALL REMAINING NEG	

JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
 - f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.
3. Ending:
- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 260001
 To: 262400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		007	261140	A. "K" CO B. 261100 C. 056637 X 053637 D. Rec'd 5 rds sniper fire fm across the river. E. ARVN will re-sweep area ALL REMAINING NEG	
		008	261400H	A. K-3Plt S&C 3/27 B. 261300H C. 025648 054654 D. Rec 3 rds sniper fire E. Ret fire, swept area w/neg results. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		009	261610H	A. G 2/27 sqd cmbt B. 261320H C. 018624 D. Patrol spotted civ running across field. Civ was shot, believed to be VC E. Ret to CP requested emer med evac. 1 friendly civ emer med evac ALL REMAINING NEG	
		010	261615H	A. "D" 1/27 sqd cmbt B. 261355H C. 002686 D. Found cave 12' long T-shaped, bamboo reinforced w/5 air holes, approx 1 wk old E. Destroyed w/ G-4 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		011	261635H	A. "D" 1/27 B. 261615H C. 999704 D. Apprehended two 2 detainees believed to have knowledge of VC activities. E. being brought to CP ALL REMAINING NEG	
		012	261740H	A. G-1 2/27 B. 261615H C. 005612 D. Found tunnel complex long enough to stand in. 4' w, 16' L, 5' H. Searched w/ neg res. E. Destroyed w/2 blks c-4 ALL REMAINING NEG	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. **Unit or Section:**
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. **Place:** Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. **From:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. **To:** Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. **Time In:**
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. **Time Out:**
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. **Serial No.:** Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. **DTG:** Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. **Incidents, Messages, Orders:**
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. **Action taken:** This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. **Summary:** A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. **Journal File:** Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 270001H
 To: 272400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	27000H	Opened Journal	
		002	270720H	Spot Report A. CoK plt/swp B. 27/710H C. 002646 D. Found 1 M26 grenade w/trip wire E. Blew in place F. to N. Neg NOT CALLED IN TO DIV.	
		003	270905H	Spot Report A. CoI sqd & 3/51 B. 270630H C. 042694 Enemy D. Comb patrol spotted 3 VC fired SA five 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/POW. Wpns listed below found in cave same area. E. POW & wpns being returned to ARVN compound F., G., H. Neg I. 2 K. 1 L. Neg M. (1) AK50 (1) M72 (1) thompson MG 60Ords AK47 N. Neg Div Div 270920 Div J8	
		004	270935	Spot Report A. CoK plt S&C B. 270845H C. 063634 D. Found 5 booby traps-3 were M26 tripwire and 2 were pressure type E. Blown in place F. to N. Neg NOT CALLED IN	
		005	271121	A. H&S Co road sweep sqd B. 270940 C. 003632 D. Loc 50 lbs TNT box mine E. Blew in place F. to N. Neg	
		006	271122	A. G-1A B. 270940H C. 994625 D. Found tunnel & punji pit E. Destroyed punji pit & will check tunnel later. F. to N. Neg.	
		007	271124	A. CoB B. 271035H	

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 270001H
 To: 272400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		007	Cont.	C. 975678 D. Found .60mm Rd rigged as mine E. Blew in place F. to N. Neg	
		008	271250H	A. K-2 Plt S&C 2/27 B. 270850H C. 052646 - 049635 D. Rec'd 4 rds sniper fire E. Returned fire, searched area, Neg Res F. to N. Neg	
		009	271251H	A. K-2 plt S&C 3/27 B. 271205H C. 057636 D. Found 1 booby trap with 2 chicom grenades in a square pit covered with bamboo & plastic clothing and dirt. E. Disarmed - Returning to CP	
		010	271320H	A. CoC sqd/cmbt 1/27 B. 270820H C. 963645 D. Found 2 used wells E. Dropped grenades in wells-Secondary expl. F. to N. Neg	
		011	271500H	A. K Flt swp 3/27 B. 271355H C. 061631 D. Lead tank detonated AT mine. 6 WIAS (Prd) 2 wheels & tread thrown from tank. E. Emerg Med Evac called, Completed 1445H F. Neg G. 6/6 H. to N. Neg	
		012	271525H $\frac{1}{2}$	A. 3/27 K (-) sweep B. 271215H C. 060629 D. While checking area of TOT from last night & Regt area as poss Rkt site., Following discovered: 3 rectangular holes, several elec firing mechanisms & several screws, similar to those found at other rocket sites. E. Took pictures of area, and bringing devices & screws to CP. Also notified 11th Mar who sent rocket survey team to site. F. to N. Neg.	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- 4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 270001H
 To: 272400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		Ø13	271912	A. 2/27 security sqd for road sweep. B. 271000 C. ØØ3632 ØØ563Ø D. Rec'd 7 rds SA fire E. Returned fire. Checked Area, Neg res. F. to N. Neg	
		Ø14	27192ØH	A. Sniper team 3/27 B. 27153ØH C. Ø77682 Ø82681 D. Hit 4 VC, shot one, other three pulled body into tree line E. Called 81mm mortars, checked area - Neg Res. F. to H. Neg I. 1 Kto N. Neg	
		Ø15	272Ø1ØH	A. CoI 3/27 B. 27Ø9ØØ C. Ø33688 D. Found misc gear; trousers, rice, hair cutters 1 cot. etc.. E. Returned to CP F. to N. Neg	
		Ø16	272Ø15	A. CoK B. 27112Ø C. Ø52643 - Ø49635 D. Found evidence of rice being harvested at night. E. Requesting H&I fire. To be fired between 271900 - 27Ø6ØØ F. to N. Neg	
		Ø17	2722ØØH	A. CoK B. 27143Ø C. Ø61631 - Ø61629 D. Rec'd 5 rds sniper fire. 1 WIA E. Returned fire - Checked area, Neg Res F. Neg G. 1 USMC Med Evac 1 H to N. Neg	
		Ø18	272235	A. CoG B. 272ØØØH C. ØØ661Ø D. Marine stepped on spike booby trap. E. Minor wound - no Med Evac F. Neg G. 1 H. to N. Neg	
		Ø19		Journal Closed	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 280001
 To: 282400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	280001H	A. OPENED JOURNAL	
		002	280850H	A. "I" 3/27 FPB B. 280740H C. 035683 D. Man tripped unk type SFD. E. Emerg med evac completed 280807H F. Neg G. 3/3 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		003	280955H	A. H&S 3/27 B. 280815H C. 075681 D. Point tripped SFD M-26 - 2 WIA, (1USMC, 1MC) E. Med evac both wia's completed 0820 2 med evac ALL REMAINING NEG	
		004	281600H	A. "B" Co Flt C/S 1/27 B. 281400H C. 973657 D. Found homemade hand grenade, made fm beer can. Vic above coord. E. Blown in place. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		005	281635H	A. "H" Co 3/27 B. 281510H C. 038666 040666 D. Received approx 100 rds s/a & a wpa fire. E. Ret 250 rds 5.56 & 6 rds 60mm, 7 rds M-79 Swept area w/neg results. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		006	281750H	A. "H" Co Flt B. 281700H C. 025635 D. One drunk VN national reports VC killed his wife & he fears for his own life E. Man will be taken to FPB for questioning ALL REMAINING NEG	
		007	282015H	A. "H" Co Flt cmbt B. 281905H C. 045631 D. 1 USMC passed out fm heat. Out for 25 min. Had convulsions, was cold & vomiting. E. Called med evac (Emerg) 1 emerg med evac. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		008	281915H	A. "H" Flt/FPB	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
 - c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
 - d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 282001
 To: 282400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
			Con't	B. 281840H C. 042674 038677 D. Rec'd 5 rds av fire E. Ret 100 rds, (sa) 5 rds 60mm. Sent ft to ck area & found fresh food & spider traps. Destroyed with m-26. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		009	282137H	A. "W" Co Flt/PB B. 282045H C. 061657 063655 D. Rec'd 10 rds AW E. Ret 4 M-79 & requested illum ALL REMAINING NEG	
		010	281507H	A. "G" Co Plt/swp B. 281430H C. 992609 D. Det 1 SFD chicom grenade w/trip wire in open field of grass E. Req med evac 1 serious 1 minor--comp. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		011	282310H	A. "F" Co sqd/swp B. 282030H C. 030699 D. Spotted movement in rice paddy. Movement halted E. Marines fired one rd in air. one en ret fire. Patrol ret fire. en broke contact. searched area with neg res. Searched nearby house--found preg women w/belly wound in hip req med evac. COMP. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		012	282335H	A. "C" Co sqd/cmbt B. 282245H C. 972647 D. Located grove w/tunnel E. Destroyed tunnel w/R-26, caused secondary explosion. ALL REMAINING NEG	

JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

- a. Unit or Section:
- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 290001
 To: 292400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	290405H	A. CP-4 3/27 sqd B. 290330H C. 070645 --- 065645 D. Rec 4 rds sniper fire E. Called Illum(mortars) searched area- w/ neg results. Ret 40 rds SA. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		002	291051H	A. "B" Co B. 290610H C. 052660 D. Found large vat of rice (100 lbs) E. Bringing back to Bn CP ALL REMAINING NEG	
		003	291052H	A. "I" Co B. 290750H C. 105653 D. Found 81mm exp device. E. destroyed in place. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		004	291220H	A. 1st plt "I" Co 3/27 B. 065650H C. 291135H D. Det firing device, M-26 pressure release E. Called emer med. evac for 2 WIA's 2 med evac. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		005	291307H	A. C-1 2/27 B. 291115H C. 982612 D. Found homemade hand grenade, was either frag or concussion E. Examined area for trips - neg res. rtn grenade to S-2. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		006	291340H	A. "R BELL" sqd amb B. 291310H C. 982611 D. Sptd 2 VC walking N, w/rifles & wearing green shirts, shorts & hats E. 3rd fired 12 SA rds & 2 M-79 rds, enemy broke contact, retreated S towards river. Positive one sq wounded, en dragged off, blood drizzlings left. ALL REMAINING NEG	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 290001
 To: 292400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		007	291340H	A. D 1/27 B. 291200H C. 008663 D. Apprehended detainee w/ IC w/pic removed E. Returning detainee to Bn CP for ITF ALL REMAINING NEG	
		178	291405H	A. Med Cap 2/27 B. 290300H C. 2/27 CP D. 2 VN civ reported main gate w/ shrapnel wnds. Stated to be fm Phong Luc (1) B/013638 wounded by rocket fire. Later questioning by S-2 Intrep. It determined that they were fm An Tu (2) and were wnd by Arty E. Check all 81 & Arty missions. None in subj area. sm child wnd in forehead, old woman wnd in hip, med evac. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		009	291540H	A. G-2 2/27 B. 291515H C. 019615 D. Rec'd approx 6 rds A wns fire fm est 2 men. E. Rtdn aprox 15 SA rds & 10 M-79 rds. En bk contact. Neg res. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		010	291600H	A. IT 3/27 Co CP B. 291630H C. --- 040663 D. Rec 30 rds sniper fire. E. Ret 150 rds 5.56mm 300 rds 7.62mm, 10 rds M-79, 1rd 60mm WP, 25 rds 60mm sqd sqd search located recently used bunker. Blown in place. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		011	291630H	A. G 1/27 Pl op w/scout sniper B. 291740H C. 961652 -- unk D. Acc 1 rd 81 or 82mm approx 20'm fm opsite E. CP ret to CP ALL REMAINING NEG	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
 - f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.
3. Ending:
- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 290001
 To: 292400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		Ø12	291815H	A. M-2 3/27 Flt Cmbt B. 291705H C. Ø50659 D. Apprehended 2. VN males, one was trying to hide. ID cards do not coincide w/person el find. NVA signia, 905 P's found on them. E. Brought to Co CP F. - I. ALL NEG. L. 2 K. 2 zip guns H. 2 ID cards. 905 P's, 1 cig lighter w/NVA insignia. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		Ø13	291945H	A. "G" 2/27 rebel force ft combat B. 291832H C. 982611 -- 982906. D. rec 1 grenade & 10 rds SA E. Called arty mission on en pos. "G" sent reaction force - arty mission, completed. No further contact. RET to CP ALL REMAINING NEG	
JOURNAL CLOSES					

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
 - f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.
3. Ending:
- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 300001
 To: 302400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	300001	Opened Journal	
		002	300310	Monitoring 3/51 freq. A. 3/51 (K 3/27 working with ARVN) B. 300300 (estimated) C. 052697 0453- 045705 D. CP 3/51 ARVN hit by 32 rds mortars and SA. fm est. 1 en. sqd. with mortar sqd. believed moving out s-s.w. E. Fire mission called F. 1 U.S. K.I.A. G. 40, 8 US 10 emerg med evac ALL REMAINING MSG	
		003	300554	A. "C" -3-4 1/27 s.d amb B. 300420H C. 972645 D. Patrol rec one grenade and 1 rd SA. After checking out area, rec more SA fire fm Co. unk. E. Checked out area w/neg res. F. Neg G. 1 minor ALL REMAINING MSG	
		004	300230H	A. C-1FB 1/27 B. 300158H C. 973644 973647 D. Patrol base rec approx 200 rds SA fire fm sniper in tree line armed w/automatic wpr. E. 81 P.O. called fire mission on grid sq 13 rds were fired on target grid were duds, will attempt to locate duds at daylight. ALL REMAINING MSG	
		005	300755H	A. "K" Co sqd amb B. 300200H C. 050695 D. ret returning to security for read Sqd ret fm road security to secure land zone at 3/51, then rec SA fire & 1 chinon grenade. E. Ret fire, con't mission, checket area this morning and fo no 1 VC mia, and what appeared to be mortar pos. F. - H. Neg I. 1 ALL REMAINING MSG	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 300001
 To: 302401

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		006	301228H	A. 2/27 "M" SWP B. 301000H C. 035683 -- 035685 , 034688 D. Found 3 105mm duds at coord BT035687 - 037685 , 034688 . Found cave at 034688 E. Destroyed duds searched caves, found 2 e-tools. Blew cave. F - M all neg L. 2 e-tools ALL REMAINING NEG	
		107	301000H	A. "E" Pit search 1/27 B. 301200H C. AT985689 D. Det booby trap, No visual markers seen, WIA E. Searched area for more booby traps, Neg res. WIA med evac ALL REMAINING NEG	
		008	301945H	A. "K" Co Swp B. Damage report of arty fire. 2200-0500 C. 030035 -- 685690 D. Observed damage tomouses, found 1 grave at 039688 . Turned out to be cave. Des cave. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		010	301950H	A. "M" Co B. 301745H C. 066646 D. Man det 2 explosive devices E. Called routine med evac, comp 301910E F. Neg G. 1 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		011	302021H	A. "M" Co B. 301850H C. 066646 D. Det 3 males whose ID cards appeared to be false. E. Turned over to IEM at Bn, CP. F. - K. Neg L. 3 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		012	302004H	A. "M" Co B. 301600H C. 064649 D. Detained women. E. Turned over to IEM at Bn, CP F. - K. Neg L. 1 ALL REMAINING NEG.	

PAGE (JOURNAL CLOSED)
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 310001
 To: 312400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	JOURNAL OPENS	JOURNAL OPENS	
		002	310700H	A. "E" 2/27 Bgd cmbt B. 310720H C. 991646 -- 991648 D. Set in to check treeline. Rec 15 rds SA fm approx 8 en. E. Ret SA fire, 5 rds M-79 - called arty mission. While checking arty damage, rec'd more SA fire. Ret'd fire 10 rds M-79, called arty mission & req fire fly. Further check of area showed part of village burning. 1 VC KIA. blood trails, no villagers hurt. F. - H. Neg. I. 1 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		003	310730H	A. "E" 2/27 PFB B. 310330H C. 990641 D. Rec 1 incoming grenade E. Ret 2 M-26 F. neg. G. 1/0 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		004	310812H	A. "E" 3/27 Sqd amb B. 310545H C. 033678 D. Sqd hit delayed pressure type grenade - size mine. 4 WIA's & 1 damaged PRC 25 E. Cld emerg med evac F. Neg G. 4/4 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		005	311120H	A. L-2 3/27 Plt S7C B. 310730H C. 088652 D. Found approx. 50 anti U.S./ Korean propaganda leaflets attached to bamboo sticks. E. Ret leaflets to S-2 3/27 CP ALL REMAINING NEG	
		006	311415H	A. "E" Co sqd patrol 2/27 B. 310955H C. 991632 D. Found 12 cyl. gas engine, small boiler & several sections of piping. The engine was stripped down completely and unusual system appeared to be an old water system.	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 310001
 To: 312400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
			Con't	E. the pipes were destroyed. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		007 311920	H	A. "K" Co Plt/swp B. 311215H C. 035672 -- 035672 035678 035676 D. 1st plt rec SA fm 035672; was reinforced by 2nd plt En broke contact. Southern group was pursued into a valley. lost contact. 2nd plt fired SA, 60mm, called arty and air strike on northern group. Neg res. Upon swp An Tuu Marines det M-26 pressure type booby trap. Called med evac. Found living quarters under ground and two caves and some boliday bandages, also 250 lb bomb (DUD) E. Med evac comp 311450H Destroyed cave. F. Neg G. 5 Med evac 4 ALL REMAINING NEG	
				JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-troops
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
 - c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
 - d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

SECRET

ANNEX E

Training Directives

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
 27th Marine Regiment
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

RegtBul 1500
 3/DDW/jma
 22 March 1968

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Training Directive; Fourth Quarter, Fiscal Year 1968

Ref: (a) DivO 1500.30B
 (b) RegtO 1500.2
 (c) RegtO 1500.3
 (d) RegtO 1510.1B
 (e) RegtO 1510.3

Encl: ✓(1) Formal Schools
 ✓(2) Minimum Individual Training Requirements
 ✓(3) Officer/SNCO School
 ✓(4) Training Reports
 ✓(5) Training Assistance Programs

Reports Required: (1) Monthly Training Report
 (2) Monthly MCI Report
 (3) Monthly Formal/Informal Schools Report

1. Purpose. To furnish direction, guidance, information, for the planning, preparation, scheduling and execution of training in the Regiment during the 4th Quarter, Fiscal Year 1968, in accordance with reference (a).

2. Background

a. Reference (a) provides detailed information, guidance and instruction on pertinent training directives published by Headquarters Marine Corps (MCO/MCBul's), Fleet Marine Force Pacific, III Marine Amphibious Force and 1st Marine Division.

b. Due to the change of personnel at all levels and the difference of the Regimental mission, the continuity of previously established training programs has been lost, requiring new effort by all units of the Command. Commanders insure that their individual training programs provide not only the required training outlined herein, but provide training in any area where unit efficiency may be lacking due to this change.

RegtBul 1500
22 March 1968

3. Training Emphasis

a. Emphasis will be placed on those subjects and skills essential to operations in the combat environment. Training emphasis will be placed on:

(1) T/O weapons marksmanship and FAM firing of all individual and crew served weapons. Instruction to include strong emphasis on safety, and current regulations on the use of live ammunition.

(2) Map reading: Land navigation, use of compass and making overlays.

(3) Rules of engagement.

(4) Evasion/Escape techniques and Survival in a tropical environment.

(5) Military Leadership: Stress importance in a combat zone.

(6) Small Unit Tactics: Stress conduct of patrols/ambushes, mines and boobytraps, use of supporting arms with special emphasis on FO procedures and submission of Spot Reports, adjustment of fires and communications.

(7) Personal Response Orientation with special emphasis placed on the religions, customs, traditions of the Vietnamese people. Stress the role that each individual has in this program and the importance of striving to make it successful.

(8) Tactical Operations with emphasis on basic orientation of troops on SPARROW HAWK, BALD EAGLES, ROUGH RIDER, STING RAY, COUNTY FAIR Operations.

(9) Sources of intelligence, intelligence cycle and the importance of reporting intelligence information.

(10) Voice radio procedures.

4. Training Management.

a. Training programs become effective 1 April 1968 and terminate on 30 June 1968.

b. Commanding Officers will insure that concurrent training is conducted and shown on the unit training schedules.

c. Additional instructions concerning training management and maintenance of training records are contained in reference (a) and (b).

RegtBul 1500
22 Mar 1968

5. Training Schedules.

a. Training schedules will be prepared in accordance with reference (b). Six (6) copies of the training schedules will be submitted weekly to reach this Headquarters (S-3) no later than three days prior to scheduled training.

6. Individual Training

a. Enclosure (2) lists the minimum monthly individual training to be conducted for all personnel in this Regiment.

b. Subject matter in FMFPac Tactical Trends and Training Tips, FMFPac Unit Leader's Personal Response Handbook (NAVMC 2616) will be incorporated into each training program.

c. Reference (e) outline a thorough troop indoctrination program for replacement personnel arriving in RVN.

7. Officers and Staff Non-commissioned Officers School

a. A minimum of four (4) hours of instruction per month will be conducted.

b. Enclosure (3) outlines subjects which will be covered by instruction during the Quarter.

8. Technical MOS Training. Reference (a), paragraph 10 applies.

9. Specialized Training. Specialized training to include intelligence, medical, communications, scout sniper, helicopter support team and other subjects of a similar nature will be conducted in accordance with requirements of the individual unit. Specialized training will be shown on the weekly training schedule and is to include formal instructions as well as on-the-job training.

10. General Military Subjects Training. Scheduled GMS Training will be conducted within the capability of individual commands. Periodic examinations will be administered to determine proficiency and effectiveness of instruction.

11. Formal Schools

a. Quotas for formal schools in and out of country will be promulgated by this Headquarters based upon allocation granted the Regiment by the 1st Marine Division, Individual unit allocations will be published by separate directive or message as required.

b. Enclosure (1) outlines the Formal Schools available to members of this Regiment and general information as to prerequisites, length, location and other administrative information.

c. Requests for schools will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) for action.

RegtBul 1500
22 March 1968

12. Training Inspections. Reference (a) applies.

13. Correspondence Courses

a. Personnel will be appraised of the educational program available through group or individual correspondence courses and encouraged to participate when the individual's particular circumstances are such that he is able to actively do so.

b. Officers and SNCO's will be encouraged to enroll in correspondence courses appropriate to their grade or rank and technical speciality.

c. Non-commissioned Officers who have not done so will be required to enroll in Course 03.3, the Marine Non-Commissioned Officer offered by the Marine Corps Institute.

d. Maximum use will be made of MCI Courses to satisfy technical training requirements for individual Marines.

14. Reports. Reports will be submitted in accordance with enclosure (5) and current directives.

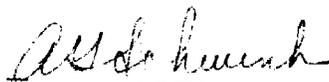
15. Action. Battalion/Headquarters Company Commanders will:

a. Plan, coordinate, and supervise training programs to fulfill the requirements of this Bulletin and the needs of their respective units.

b. Insure that individual training records are maintained on each member of his unit, and that training records reflect the training actually accomplished by the individual.

c. Each Battalion will publish a Quarterly Training Program by Bulletin. Headquarters Company will publish a Quarterly Master Training Schedule. Provide this Headquarters (S-3) with six (6) copies of these directives at least two (2) days prior to date they become effective.

16. Self-cancellation. 1 July 1968


A. G. SCHWENK

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

RegtBul 1500
22 March 1968FORMAL SCHOOLS1. Division School, Leadership

a. Quotas and criteria established in accordance with DivO 1500.32 and Division Bulletin 1500 Series.

b. School held at Division Schools (1st Engineer Battalion Cantonment).

c. Duration. Officer and Staff NCO Leadership Courses; one week each, NCO Leadership Course is for two weeks.

2. Vietnamese Language Training

a. Criteria for attendance will be in accordance with Camp Butler Order 1500.1__ (NOTAL) and periodic messages and bulletins originated by this Headquarters.

b. Quotas will be assigned by Regiment as received.

c. School held at the Army Education Center, Camp Sukiran, Okinawa.

d. Duration. Four weeks.

3. III MAF Vietnamese Language School

a. Criteria for attendance set forth in III MAF O 1550.1__.

b. Quotas will be assigned by separate directive.

c. School held at III MAF CAG School Area.

d. Duration. Four weeks.

4. Crypto Communication Security School

a. Quotas and criteria will be assigned by message from this Headquarters.

b. School held at NavSecGru Activity, Kamiseya, Japan.

c. Duration. One week.

d. Secret crypto access must be certified by Commanding Officer.

5. Cable Splicing School

a. Quotas and criteria will be assigned by message from this Headquarters.

b. School held at LONG BIEN, RVN.

RegtBul 1500
22 March 1968

c. Duration. Three weeks.

6. Teletype Equipment Repair

a. Quotas and criteria will be assigned by message from this Headquarters.

b. School held at San Miguel, Philippines.

c. Duration. Thirty days.

7. Basic Ammunition Technician Courses

a. Quotas and criteria will be assigned by message or separate directive from this Headquarters.

b. School held at Camp HANSEN, Okinawa.

c. Duration. Three weeks.

8. Basic Weapons Repair Course

a. Quotas and criteria will be assigned by message or separate directive from this Headquarters.

b. School held at Camp HANSEN, Okinawa.

c. Duration. Three weeks.

9. Land Mine Warfare, Demolitions and Booby Trap Course

a. Monthly quotas assigned in Div O 1500.32 will be allocated to units by this Headquarters by message or separate bulletin as required.

b. Course conducted by 1st Engineer Battalion.

c. Duration. Three days.

10. Registered Publications Custodian Course (Officers)

a. Quotas and criteria will be assigned by message or separate directive by this Headquarters.

b. School held at Fleet Training Center, Yokosuka, Japan.

c. Duration. One week.

d. Special prerequisite for this course requires that officers attending be assigned duties as Registered Publications Custodian upon completion of the course.

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

RegtBul 1500
22 March 1968

11. Military Justice Course

- a. Quotas and criteria will be assigned by message or separate directive by this Headquarters.
- b. School held at Camp HANSEN, Okinawa.
- c. Duration. Twelve days.

12. Nuclear Safety Officers Course

- a. Quotas and criteria will be assigned by message or separate directive by this Headquarters.
- b. School held at Yokosuka, Japan.
- c. Duration. One week.

13. Career Advisory School

- a. Quotas and criteria will be assigned by message or separate directive by this Headquarters.
- b. School held at Camp HANSEN, Okinawa.
- c. Duration. Six days.
- d. Special prerequisites of this course precludes attendance by other than Career Advisory personnel.

14. Civic Action

- a. Quotas and criteria will be assigned by message or separate directive from this Headquarters.
- b. School held at III MAF.
- c. Duration. Two days.

15. Psyops Orientation and Training Course

- a. Quotas and criteria will be assigned by message or separate directive from this Headquarters.
- b. School held at III MAF.
- c. Duration. Three days.

16. Basic Airborne

- a. Quotas and criteria will be assigned by message or separate directive from this Headquarters.

RegtBul 1500
22 March 1968

- b. School held at Camp Sukiran, Okinawa.
- c. Duration. Thirty days.
- d. Special prerequisites of this course preclude attendance by other than Reconnaissance personnel.

17. Scuba Course

- a. Quotas and criteria will be assigned by message or speed letter from this Headquarters.
- b. School held at SHIPREPPAC, Subic Bay, Phillipines.
- c. Duration. Four weeks.
- d. Special prerequisites of this course preclude attendance by other than Reconnaissance and Engineer personnel.

18. Artillery and Engineer Refresher Training

a. Criteria for attendance and quotas are contained in FMFPac Order 003401.6_ and periodic directives issued by the Commanding Officer, 3d Force Service Regiment.

- b. School held at Camp HAGUE, Okinawa.
- c. Duration. Five days

19. Embarkation School

- a. Quotas and criteria will be assigned by message or speed letter from this Headquarters.
- b. School held at Camp HANSEN, Okinawa.
- c. Duration. Three weeks.

20. Registered Publications Custodian Course (Officers)

- a. Quotas and criteria will be assigned by message or speed letter from this Headquarters.
- b. School held at Camp TIEN SHA RVN.
- c. Duration. Five days.
- d. Special prerequisite for this course requires that officers attending be assigned duties as Registered Publications Custodian upon completion.

ENCLOSURE (1)

4

SECRET

RegtBul 1500
22 March 1968

21. Division Embarkation Course

- a. Monthly quotas assigned by Division Bulletin 4600 Series.
- b. School held at 1st Marine Division.
- c. Duration. Three days.

22. Personnel Response Course

- a. Monthly quotas assigned in Div O 5710.7___ and separate directive by this Headquarters.
- b. School held at 1st Marine Division.
- c. Duration. Two days.

RegtBul 1500
22 March 1968MINIMUM INDIVIDUAL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>NO HOURS</u>
RVN ORIENTATION	2
MINES AND BOOBYTRAPS	2
AMBUSHES/IMMEDIATE ACTION DRILLS	2
PERSONAL RESPONSE PROGRAM	2
T/O WEAPONS MARKSMANSHIP-FAM FIRING	2
SUPPORTING ARMS FIRE ADJUSTMENT/CONTROL	2
RULES OF ENGAGEMENT	2
SCOUTING AND PATROLLING	1
TROPICAL FIRST AID AND SANITATION	1
EVASION AND ESCAPE AND SURVIVAL IN RVN	1
MILITARY LEADERSHIP	1
MAP READING, LAND NAVIGATION & COMPASS	1
SCOURCES OF INTELLIGENCE	1
FIRE TEAM, SQUAD, PLATOON AND COMPANY TACTICS	1
VOICE RADIO PROCEDURES	1
PERSONAL AFFAIRS	1
VIETNAMESE LANGUAGE	1
CAREER ADVISORY PROGRAM	1
SPOT REPORTS PROCEDURES	1
TOTAL OF	<u>26</u>

RegtBul 1500
22 March 1968Officers and Staff Noncommissioned Officers School, 4th Quarter FY 1968

1. The below listed subjects will be incorporated into unit training schedules for Officer and Noncommissioned **Officers**. Battalion/Headquarters Company Commanders may schedule the subjects listed in any sequence desired, however, required training will be adhered to by all Officers and Staff Noncommissioned Officers in this Regiment. Due to Operational commitments training should be conducted more than once to insure **all Officers** and Staff Noncommissioned Officers can attend. Scheduled training will be shown on the training schedule.

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>HOURS</u>
MILITARY LEADERSHIP	1
RULES OF ENGAGEMENT	2
PERSONAL RESPONSE ORIENTATION	2
TACTICAL OPERATIONS	2
SPARROW HAWK	
BALD EAGLE	
ROUGH RIDER	
STING RAY	
COUNTY FAIR	
FIRST AID IN COMBAT	1
SUPPORTING ARMS	2
FO PROCEDURES	
SPOT REPORTS	
PERSONAL AFFAIRS	1

RegtBul 1500
22 March 1968

TRAINING REPORTS REQUIRED

<u>TITLE OF REPORT</u>	<u>OCCURENCE</u>	DUE TO REGIMENT
TRAINING SCHEDULES	Weekly	1200 Thursday one week before week of training.
TRAINING INSPECTIONS REPORT OF	As Occurs	Within 48 hours after the inspection of training has been completed.
ZERO/FAM FIREING M16A1	Monthly	NLT 1200 5th day of each month for the preceding month.
FORMAL SCHOOLS	Monthly	NLT 1200 5th day of each month for preceding month.

DECLASSIFIED

RegtBul 1500
22 March 1968

MONTHLY TRAINING REPORT

SUBJECT

HOURS PRESENTED/SCHEDULED

NO PERSONNEL PRESENT

- 1. SAFETY
- 2. REGULATION OF USE OF LIVE AMMO
- 3. MAP READING
- 4. LAND NAVIGATION
- 5. COMPASS
- 6. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT
- 7. EVASION/ESCAPE TECHNIQUES
- 8. SURVIVAL IN A TROPICAL ENVIROMENT
- 9. MILITARY LEADERSHIP
- 10. PATROLS/AMBUSHES
- 11. MINES AND BOOBYTRAPS
- 12. SUPPORTING ARMS/FO PROCEDURES
- 13. SUBMISSION OF SPOT REPORTS
- 14. ADJUSTMENT OF FIRE AND COMMUNICATIONS

_____/_____
 _____/_____
 _____/_____
 _____/_____
 _____/_____
 _____/_____
 _____/_____
 _____/_____
 _____/_____
 _____/_____
 _____/_____
 _____/_____
 _____/_____
 _____/_____
 _____/_____

ENCLOSURE (4)

Note: Report to reach the Regimental S-3 office on the first of each month.

DECLASSIFIED

RegtBul 1500
22 March 1968

<u>MONTHLY MCI REPORT</u>	<u>MCI</u>	<u>EXT SCHOOL</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
NEW ENROLLMENTS	---	---	---	---
COMPLETIONS	---	---	---	---
COURSE FAILURES	---	---	---	---
DROP OUTS	---	---	---	---
TRANSFERS	---	---	---	---
TOTAL ENROLLMENTS	---	---	---	---

RegtBul 1500
22 March 1968

TRAINING ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

1. The Mobile Training Team (MTT) of the 1st Marine Division was established to further enhance the individual units training. In addition to having the capability to provide extensive training in the subjects listed below, the team can be utilized for additional missions i.e., Unit Training Inspection, Standardization of Training, Communicate CG's Policy to Troops, Teach new weapons and equipment and techniques, i.e. E-8 Launcher, Mighty-Mite Blower, Grenades, Quick Kill Course, etc..
2. Commanders are encouraged to utilize the Divisions MTT within their training programs. Requests for use of the MTT will be submitted to this Headquarters (S-3) for coordination and approval. Requests should be submitted as early as possible in order that liaison can be made and the team has time to schedule the training as desired.
3. Subjects on which MTT can provide training assistance are:
 - M-16
 - Land Mine Warfare
 - Peculiar Terminology and Reports
 - Riverline Operations
 - LAAW
 - Tactical Security (Offensive and Defensive)
 - Supporting Arms & FO Procedures
 - Personal Response

HEADQUARTERS
 27th Marine Regiment
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FTF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

RegtO 8370.1
 3/DDW/jma
 17 March 1968

REGIMENTAL ORDER 8370.1

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: M16A1 Rifle Training and Maintenance

Ref: (a) MCO 8370.13
 (b) ForBul 8370 of 6 Nov 1967
 (c) CG, 1st MarDiv ltr 8000 of 24 June 1967

Encl: ✓(1) Training Schedule
 ✓(2) Monthly Report Format
 ✓(3) Certification of Instructions M16A1 Rifle (Format for entry in individual SRB).
 ✓(4) M16A1 Malfunction/stoppage Report (Format for)

Reports Required: (1) Certification of completion of training M16A1 and entry in individual SRB as required.
 (2) Monthly Zero/FAM Firing, Certification of
 (3) Malfunction/stoppage Report

1. Purpose. To establish policies and standard procedures for all units of this Regiment in the conduct of Training and Maintenance of the M16A1 Rifle in accordance with the instructions contained in references(a), (b) and (c).

2. Background. It is imperative that maximum command attention be given at all levels to the training, care and cleaning and firing of the M16A1 rifle. Experience has proven that close attention to details previously established eliminates unnecessary problems with the weapon.

3. Action

a. Unit Commanders will familiarize themselves with the instructions and guidance contained in references (a), (b) and (c).

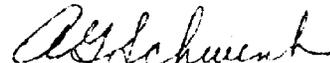
RegtO 8370.1
17 March 1968

b. Battalion/Headquarters Company Commanders will upon completion of the required training submit a written report to this Headquarters (S-3), certifying completion of required training and Zero/FAM firing. This certification will further state that required entries of such training have been properly recorded in the individual SRB's as required.

c. Commanders will submit to this Headquarters by the 1st of each month a report of familiarization firing conducted during the previous month. The report will include:

- (1) Number of personnel armed with the M16A1 rifle.
- (2) Number of personnel who fired twice during the month as required.
- (3) Number of replacement personnel who zeroed weapons during month of.
- (4) Explanation in any deficiencies in required Zero/FAM firing for the previous month

d. In the event of a malfunction or a stoppage, a report will be made to this Headquarters immediately by phone, and a written report to reach this Headquarters within 24 hours. Enclosure (3) will be utilized for this report. Report will be submitted directly to the COC Watch Officer.


A. G. SCHWENK

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

RegtO 8370.1
17 March 1968

TRAINING SCHEDULE

<u>TITLE</u>	<u>METHOD</u>	<u>REF</u>	<u>HRS</u>
Introduction	FIELD	MCO 3574.2	1
Disassembly & Assembly	LDLDA	Chap 2 Sec I FM 23-9	2
Operation & Functioning	LDLDA	Chap 2 Sec 2 FM 23-9	2
Care, cleaning, Stoppage & Immediate Action	LDA	Chap 2 Sec 3 FM 23-9 LDA	1
Preliminary Marks- manship Training	LDA	MCO 3574.2C FM 23-9	2
Familiarization Firing	LDA	MCO 3574.2C FM 23-9	2
Familiarization Firing			175 Rds min.
Zeroing			25 rds min.

RegtO 8370.1
17 March 1968

MONTHLY ZERO/FAM REPORT

	NO. PERSONNEL ARMED WITH THE M16A1 RIFLE	NO. OF PERSONNEL ARMED WHO FIRED TWICE DURING THE MONTH AS REQUIRED	NO. OF REPLACEMENT PERSONNEL WHO ZEROED WEAPONS DURING MONTH.	EXPLANATION OF ANY DEFICIENCIES IN REQUIRED ZERO/FAM FIRING FOR THE PREVIOUS MONTH
HqCo				
1/27				
2/27				
3/27				

ENCLOSURE (2)

1

Note: (Due Regt NLT 1600 1st day of each month. Original & 4 Copies).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RegtO 8370.1
17 March 1968

CERTIFICATION OF INSTRUCTION M16A1 RIFLE

DATE

I _____
NAME RANK SERVICE NO. UNIT

have had issued to me one rifle M16A1 _____ . I have received
SERIAL NO.
at least 8 hours of instructions on this weapon, have established my zero,
and have fired at least 200 rounds familiarization.

SIGNATURE

RegtC 8370.1
17 March 1968

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING RIFLE

MALFUNCTION REPORT

1. The report may be submitted by telephone ~~or~~ radio message to the Regimental COC, who will forward it to S-4.
2. If reported by telephone or radio message, state that you have a "GOOF" and use the lettering system to prevent the enemy from gaining the information.

EXAMPLE: "I have a GOOF, A - 212123, B - 021800H, C - 049671, D - K-3/27, E - Auto, F - Battle, G - 2, H - 10, I - B, J - Yes, K - FC 66, L - None."

3. The following additional information is provided for completing the report form.

Line E: Method of Fire is either automatic or semi-automatic. In transmission use "Auto" or "Semi".

Line F: Firing condition is either "Battle" for conditions involving enemy action or "Training" for times when weapons are being used for training, testing, or zeroing.

Lines G and H: Report in hours

Line I:

Code A: Failure to Fire; round has been chambered, trigger has been pulled, but round ~~does~~ not fire.

Code B: Failure to Feed; previous round has extracted and ejected but bolt failed to pick up and chamber the round.

Failure to Eject; round is completely removed from the chamber but remained in the receiver.

Code C: Failure to Extract: round has remained in chamber.

Code D: Inoperative Selector; any failure of the selector to properly function as intended, state the specific failure such as "will not go from safe to semi position".

Code E: Other; summarize the condition, such as failure to lock, unlock, bad magazine, excessive dirt in chamber, corroded ammo.

ENCLOSURE (4)

2

RegtO 8370.1
17 March 1968

Line J: Yes or No is sufficient.

Line K: Obtain the rim number from the cartridge or from those remaining rounds in the magazine such as PC66.

Line L: Give us any opinions, comments, recommendations if appropriate.

SECRET

ANNEX F

Operation Orders, 27th Marines

SECRET

SECRET

27th Marines S&C# 00123-68
Copy 68 of 100 Copies27th Marines (Rein), FMF
QUANG NAM (PROV), RVN
Waterway Control 308-68Operation Order 308-68 (Waterway Control) **02 APR 1968**

- Ref: (a) Maps: Series L7014, Vietnam 1:50,000: Sheets 6640I, 6640IV, 6641II, and 6641III.
- (b) 1st MarDiv OperO 301-68
- (c) 1st MarDiv OperO 308-68 (Waterway Control)
- (d) DivO 3480.1
- (e) 27th Marines OperO 301-68
- (f) 27th Marines OperO 306-68 (Counter Rocket) (to be issued)
- (g) 1st MarDiv GEOI P02000.2
- (h) 27th Marines O P2000. (CommSOP)

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Current Monthly Task Organization Report

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) to reference (d) and current ITSUMS and PERINTREPS.
- b. Friendly Forces
- (1) Reference (d)
- (2) Naval Support
- (a) CTG 115.1 provides coastal surveillance (Market Time). Annex A (CTG 115.1 Support) to reference (c).
- (b) Coastal surveillance and NAVSUPACT enforce fishing regulations in coastal and harbor waters. Annex A (Waterway Denial Plan).
- (c) NAVSUPACT, in conjunction with DANANG Air Base Defense Battalion (1st MP Battalion), patrols SONG CAU DO adjacent to 27th Marines TAOR between coordinates AT999704 to BT060723.
- (3) GVN Forces establish check points on the SONG TUY LOAN in vicinity coordinates AT937713 and AT960700 to control movement of watercraft engaged in sand and gravel industry.

GROUP-4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

SECRET

SECRET

2. ILLSIAM

- a. 27th Marines (Rein) participates in the defense of the DANANG vital area; achieves and maintains positive control over the waterways entering and within the TACR; denies the enemy the capability of utilizing waterways as routes of ingress or egress to the TACR; and denies the enemy freedom of movement on waterways within the TACR.

3. EXECUTIVE

- a. Concept of Operations. 27th Marines (Rein) maintains positive control over waterways in the Division TACR through the establishment of coordinated patrols and continuing surveillance.

- (1) Battalion will exercise control of waterways within their assigned TACR. All available surveillance and control measures are employed to deny the enemy freedom of movement into and through the Regimental TACR. ~~Emphasis is placed~~ on patrol activity, CP's and the use of mechanical detecting devices.
- (2) Coastal area are included in this concept and require coordination with naval forces.

b. 1st Battalion, 27th Marines

- (1) Maintain surveillance across SONG BAN XAU and SUCI MAN TACR.
- (2) Coordinate with 1st M.P. Bn for effective coverage of SONG CAB DO from coordinate AP997705 to BT060723. 1st M.P. Bn has responsibility for the river, NAVSUFACE operates patrol craft thereon.
- (3) Coordinate with 1st Tanks for effective coverage of SONG CAB DO from coordinate AP997705 to AP966697. 1st Tanks has responsibility for that portion of the river constituting TACR boundary.
- (4) Coordinate with 7th Marines for effective coverage of that portion of SONG YEN constituting TACR boundary.
- (5) Coordinate with 3d Bn, 27th Marines for effective coverage of that portion of SONG VIE BIN constituting TACR boundary. 3d Bn, 27th Marines has responsibility for the river.

SECRET

c. 2d Battalion, 27th Marines

- (1) Maintain surveillance across SONG AI NGHIA, SONG LA THO and SONG THANH QUIT.
- (2) Coordinate with 3d Bn, 27th Marines for effective coverage of that portion SONG VINH DIEN constituting TAOR Boundary. 3d Bn 27th Marines has responsibility for the river.

d. 3d Battalion, 27th Marines

- (1) Maintain surveillance across SONG VINH DIEN and the SONG CAN BIEN.
- (2) Conduct surveillance along coastal area. Coordinate with Market Time forces as required.
- (3) Coordinate with 1st Bn 27th Marines and 2d Bn 27th Marines to ensure effective control of the SONG VINH DIEN. 3d Bn 27th Marines has responsibility for the river.

e. Coordinating Instruction

- (1) Emphasize surveillance on all waterways in conjunction with reference (b). Particular attention to those portions of waterways that lead into or through the rocket belt and waterways that provide lateral movement within the rocket belt.
- (2) Use all mechanical means available to supplement patrols, check points, listening posts and observation posts.
- (3) Deny watercraft movement between ~~1800~~ and ~~0600~~. TAOR Commanders effect liaison with District Chiefs to determine which segments of waterways are not authorized for traffic day or night. Unit Commanders challenge all boats in unauthorized zones at any time. Take under fire all watercraft that do not respond. Annex A (Waterways Denial Plan).
- (4) Coordinate with GVN Forces for establishment of check points on waterways. Check points which are established and maintained by GVN forces are preferable. USMC forces assist as required.
- (5) Establish river patrol in small craft, as required, to assist with check point control, watercraft control and river bank search.
- (6) Direct attention to areas adjacent to waterways to discover enemy caches, exit trails and boat assembly areas.

SECRET

- (7) Coordinate with District Chiefs to ensure dissemination of waterway denial plans and curfew instructions. Personal contact in order to insure complete understanding of the order and the consequences of noncompliance is imperative.
 - (8) Coastal watercraft whose identity is not apparent are identified through 1st MarDiv COG or direct contact with Market Time units. Annex A (CTG 115.1 SUPPORT) to reference (c).
 - (9) SLAR Aircraft support in accordance with reference (c).
 - (10) FIREFLY requests for coverage of waterways will be made to this Headquarters. See reference (c).
 - (11) Submit overlay of waterway control activities by 1800 daily. Waterway control activities should be depicted in red and will be included with the patrol reports required by reference (d) and (f).
 - (12) Make maximum use of psychological operations in support of waterways control efforts. Submit request for special leaflets, broadcast tapes and Armed Propaganda Team support to CG, 1st MarDiv (ATTN: G-5) via this Headquarters.
 - (13) Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to reference (h).
 - (14) Annex F (Artillery) to reference (h).
 - (15) Annex G (Naval Gunfire) to reference (h).
 - (16) Annex H (Air Support) to reference (h).
 - (17) Annex J (Rules of engagement) to reference (h).
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS
 - a. Administrative Order 301-68
 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
 - a. Reference (g) and (h).


 A. G. SCHWENK
 Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

ANNEXS

- A - Waterway Denial Plan (Overlay)
- B - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex B (Distribution) to Operation Order 308-68

SECRET

27th Marines (Rein)
QUANG NAM PROV, RVN

Annex B (Distribution) to Operation Order 308-68

Time Zone: H

1. Distribution of this order is as follows:

CG, 1st MarDiv (Rein)	2
CG, 1st Marine Air Wing	2
CO, 7th Marines	3
CO, 11th Marines	2
CO, 2nd Bn, 13th Marines	2
CO, 1st Tank Bn	2
CO, 3rd Amphtrac Bn	2
CO, 1st MP Bn	2
CO, 1st Bn, 27th Marines	5
CO, 2nd Bn, 27th Marines	5
CO, 3rd Bn, 27th Marines	5
CTG 115.1	2
NAVSUPACT	2
S&C S&C Files	<u>15</u>
TOTAL	51

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SCHWENK


N. G. RODES
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex B (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-68

SECRET

27th Mar S&C # 00118-68
 Copy 68 of 100 Copies
 27th Marines (Rein)
 QUANG NAM (PROV), RVN
 220000H Mar 68

OPERATION ORDER 301-68

- Ref: (a) Maps: Series L7014, Vietnam, Scale 1:50,000, Sheets 6640I, 6640IV, 6641 II and 6641 III.
 (b) 1st MarDiv Operation Order 301-68
 (c) 1st MarDiv Operation Plan 319-67 (POW Breakout Plan)
 (d) 1st MarDiv Operation Plan 303-67 (Relief-Reinforcement of CIDG Camps)
 (e) 1st MarDiv Operation Plan 3-67 (Non-combatant Emergency and Evacuation Plan)
 (f) Air Base Defense Battalion Operation Order 101-67 (Air Base Defense)
 (g) 1st MarDiv Admin Order 301-68
 (h) 27th Marines Operation Order 306-68 (Counter Rocket Plan) (to be issued)
 (i) 1st Mar Div Operation Order 304-68 (Alert Forces)
 (j) 27th Marines Operation Order 308-68 (Waterway Control) (to be issued)
 (k) 1st MarDiv CEIO FO2000.2____
 (l) 27th Marines Order P2000.1 (COMSOP)
 (m) 27th Marines Admin Order 301-68 (to be published)
 (n) 1st MarDivO 3480.1____

Time Zone: H

Task Organizations: Current Task Organization Report

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. See Annex B (Intelligence) and current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.
- b. Friendly Forces
- (1) CG, 1st Marine Air Wing provides fixed and rotary wing aircraft support within TAOR.
 - (2) MACV Advisory Group provides advice and performs liaison functions between RVN and US Military Forces within TAOR.
 - (3) 7th Marines conducts operations as directed by CG, 1st Mar Div in adjacent (Western) TAOR.
 - (4) 2nd ROK Marine Brigade conducts operations in adjacent (Southern) TAOR.

GROUP-4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
 Declassified after 12 years

SECRET

SECRET

- (5) 2d Battalion, 13th Marines provides fire support as requested.
- (6) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion conducts reconnaissance operations within the TAOR as directed by CG, 1st MarDiv.
- (7) 1st Tank Battalion provides Co ___ Direct Support 27th Marines.
- (8) 3d Amtrac Battalion provides Co ___ (-) Direct Support 27th Marines.
- (9) 1st Engineer Battalion (-) provides Co ___ (-) Direct Support 27th Marines.

c. Attachments and Detachments. See current Task Organization Report.

2. MISSION

- a. 27th Marines participate in defence of the DA NANG Vital Area and other U. S. or ARVN or GVN critical installations, conduct unilateral and joint operations within the TAOR and when directed conducts operations exterior to the TAOR, support the Revolutionary Development Program within assigned TAOR.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations

- (1) 27th Marines disposes its forces throughout the TAOR to provide maximum security for the DA NANG Vital Area and other specified U. S. and GVN vital installations. This is accomplished by high density patrolling of the Rocket Belt and routes of ingress and egress, to include rivers and waterways, and the positioning of reaction forces capable of reinforcing the District Headquarters within the TAOR. Conducts offensive operations within the TAOR and on approval of the CG, 1st MarDiv, outside the TAOR to disrupt enemy forces, to destroy and/or capture enemy forces and his weapons, equipment and material by employment of search and destroy, hole hunting and Quick Reaction Operations. Supports the Revolutionary Development Program by providing indirect security over lines of communications and conducting active Civil Affairs Activity in conjunction and coordination with GVN, CORDS and MACV personnel.
- (2) Provides alert forces from squad to reinforced battalion size for employment as directed from higher headquarters and for specified contingency plans as directed.
- (3) Be prepared to provide one reinforced battalion for employment elsewhere in SVN on a 12 hour notice.

SECRET

Upon commitment of that battalion, the remainder of the Regiment will be prepared to deploy within an additional 12 hours.

b. 1st Battalion, 27th Marines

- (1) Deploy forces available within TAOR to provide defense of the DA NANG Vital Area, emphasis on avenues of ingress and egress to include waterways (ref (j)).
- (2) Conduct unilateral and joint offensive actions within assigned TAOR. Provide reaction force for relief of HOA VANG District Headquarters.
- (3) Be prepared to conduct offensive and reconnaissance operations external to the TAOR on order.
- (4) Provide security for the combined 27th Marines/1st Battalion, 27th Marines CP.
- (5) Support the Revolutionary Program within the TAOR.
- (6) Be prepared to provide company size reaction force to the CO, Air Base Battalion (1stMP Bn) for the purpose of blocking the escape of prisoners of war from the compound at BT 075715 (Reference (c)), preventing infiltration or attack on the DA NANG Air Base complex, and/or evacuation of non-combatants (reference (e)).
- (7) Be prepared to furnish one company to CO, 7th Marines for relief force to CIDG Camp at THOUNG DUC (reference (d)).
- (8) Provide security for Engineer projects as directed.
- (9) Be prepared for employment anywhere in SVN within twelve (12) hours notice.

c. 2d Battalion, 27th Marines

- (1) Deploy forces available within TAOR to provide defense of the DA NANG Vital Area, emphasis on routes of approach to rocket launch sites to include waterways (reference (j)).
- (2) Conduct unilateral or joint offensive operations within assigned TAOR.
- (3) Be prepared to conduct offensive and reconnaissance operations external to TAOR on order.

SECRET

- (4) Support the Revolutionary Development Program within assigned TAOR. Provide relief company for HOA VANG District Headquarters.
- (5) Be prepared to provide one company to CO, 7th Marines for relief force to CIDG Camp at THUONG DUC (reference (d)).
- (6) Be prepared to provide one company to the CO, Air Base Defense Battalion (1st MP Bn) for employment in the DA NANG area in connection with the evacuation of non-combatants (reference (e)), to prevent the escape of prisoners of war from the compound at BT 075715 (reference (c)) and/or to prevent infiltration or attack on the DA NANG Air Base complex.
- (7) Be prepared for employment anywhere in SVN within 12 hours notice.

d. 3d Battalion, 27th Marines

- (1) Deploy forces available within TAOR to provide defense of the DA NANG Vital Area, emphasis on avenues of ingress and egress to rocket launch site, to include waterways (see reference (j)).
- (2) Conduct unilateral and joint operations within assigned TAOR.
- (3) Be prepared to conduct offensive and reconnaissance operations external to TAOR on order.
- (4) Support the Revolutionary Development Program within TAOR.
- (5) Be prepared to provide a company size reaction force for the defense of "SEA ANCHOR" (BT 092690).
- (6) Be prepared to provide a company size reaction force to CO, Air Base Defense Battalion (1st MP Bn) for the purpose of blocking the escape of prisoners of war from the compound at BT 075715 (reference (c)).
- (7) Be prepared to furnish one company to CO, 7th Marines for relief to CIDG Camp at THUONG DUC (reference (d)).
- (8) Be prepared for employment anywhere in SVN within 12 hours notice.
- (9) Provide security for engineer projects as directed.

e. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Be prepared to provide Alert Forces as required (reference (i)).

SECRET

- (2) Conduct all operations so that non-combatant casualties and property damage are minimized (Annex J (Rules of Engagement) to reference (b)).
- (3) Establish liaison with GVN officials at Province, Sector, District and Village level to facilitate coordination of intelligence and operational activities.
- (4) CO, 27th Marines and each Battalion Commander will be prepared to field a Primary and Secondary Command Group, each capable of exercising tactical control of two or more maneuver elements.
- (5) Fire Support Coordination will be conducted in accordance with reference (b).
- (6) Reports will be submitted in accordance with reference (n).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Reference (m).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Special Instructions

- (1) Annex L (Communications-Electronics) to reference (b) provides instructions for installation, operation, and maintenance of communications within the 1st Marine Division.
- (2) Reference (k) provides detailed instructions and procedures concerning communications-electronics within the 1st Marine Division.
- (3) Reference (1) provides detailed instruction and procedures concerning communications-electronics within the 27th Marines.

b. Command Posts

- (1) Annex A (Operations Overlay)

SECRET

SECRET

- (2) Units report GP locations when established outside combat base.



A. G. SCHWENK
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- ✓A - Operation Overlay
- ✓B - Intelligence
- ✓C - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-68

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL, MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Copy Number _____ of _____ Copies
27th Marine (Rein)
1st Marine Division
Duong Son (2) SVN
13 March 1968

ANNEX B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 301-68.

Reference: (a) Maps 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014 Sheets 6641III, 6641II, 6640IV, 6640I.

Time Zone: H.

1. SUMMARY OF THE ENEMY SITUATION.

- a. See appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate) to Operation Order 301-68.
- b. Intelligence Summaries and Special Intelligence Reports issued subsequent to appendix 1.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION AND OTHER INTELLIGENCE REQUIREMENTS.

a. Essential Elements of Information.

- (1) Determine if the enemy will attack Marine positions in the Regimental TAOR. If so, where, when, in what strength, with what forces and from what direction?
- (2) Determine if the enemy will defend held or controlled areas against Marine Operations. If so, when, where, in what strength and with what forces?
- (3) Determine if the enemy will reinforce units presently in or near the 27th Marines TAOR. If so, where, when, and with what forces?
- (4) Determine if the enemy will withdraw his forces from the 27th Marines TAOR. If so, when, to where, and for what reasons?

b. Other Intelligence Requirements.

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) What defenses do the enemy employ in and around his combat positions? Special attention to the employment of automatic weapons and supporting arms, weak/strong points in the defensive system, secret exits, hiding places for personnel/material, and tunnel patterns.
- (2) Determine the locations of enemy headquarters, camps, rest areas, training areas, special infiltration areas, supply points, and storage areas.
- (3) Determine the locations of the enemy land and water infiltration route. Give special attention to routes leading into and through the 27th Marines TAOR.
- (4) Determine suitable Landing Zones in projected areas of operations in the 27th Marines TAOR.
- (5) Determine the methods and techniques employed by the enemy to gain access to friendly installations. Give special attention to infiltration of individuals or units by deceptive or clandestine means to include tunneling.
- (6) Determine the methods and techniques of communication employed by the enemy. Give special attention to signs and signals used for warning; breaking contact; opening fire; marking minefields; stakes; traps; and booby-traps.
- (7) Determine the attitude of the local population toward Marines and enemy forces in areas defined as pacified, under pacification, cleared, neither GVN nor Marine controlled. What factors affect these attitudes?
- (8) Determine methods employed by the enemy to control population and to instill and maintain a hostile attitude towards U.S. personnel in minds of the local population. What is the relative effectiveness of these methods?
- (9) What is the effect of aircraft bombing, artillery, naval gunfire and tank fire on enemy emplacements with regard to material damage, casualties, and the morale of both VC and civilian population?
- (10) What actions or attitudes on the part of the local population are indications of the presence of the enemy in the immediate or general area?

CONFIDENTIAL

- (11) What is the enemy's rocket capability: where are the rockets stored, how are they stored and over what routes are they brought for resupply? How are they fired and from what locations?
- (12) What effect do friendly propaganda leaflet drops have on the enemy?
- (13) what is the enemy's capability of employing and/or defending against NBC warfare?

3. INTELLIGENCE ACQUISITION TASKS.

a. Area of Collection Responsibility.

- (1) The 27th Marines is responsible for the implementation and direction of the intelligence tasks of the Regiment.

b. Orders to subordinate commands.

- (1) Subordinate Infantry units under OPCON this headquarters.
 - (a) Carry out assigned intelligence acquisition tasks as assigned by this headquarters.
 - (b) Establish Observation Posts as directed by this headquarters.
- (2) 19th Interrogator-Translator Team.
 - (a) Carry out assigned intelligence acquisition tasks as assigned by this headquarters.
 - (b) Support 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Battalions, 27th Marines as necessary in accomplishment of intelligence acquisition tasks.
 - (c) Report all significant information obtained from detainees through interrogation; and report significant information obtained from captured documents that have been translated.
- (3) All units report immediately.
 - (a) All VC/NVA sightings and contacts.
 - (b) The size, direction and location of all VC/NVA movements.
 - (c) All fighting holes, tunnels, bunkers, caves and other fortifications discovered.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (d) Any sudden increase/decrease in attendance at unit market places.
- (e) Any sudden increase/decrease in attendance at unit MEDCAP.
- (f) The location and type of all mines and booby-traps found.
- (g) Any trails, paths, or areas which VN civilians avoid using.
- (h) All supply and arms caches found.
- (i) All secondary explosions noted.
- (j) All suspicious, or unusual river or boat traffic.
- (k) All instances of VC/NVA warning measures and devices.
- (l) Any other information obtained which satisfy wholly or in part the EEI and other Intelligence Requirements listed herein, or on any subsequently published Special Intelligence Collection Requirements (SICR) issued by this headquarters or higher authority.

c. Requests to Higher and Adjacent Command.

- (1) CG, 1st MarDiv will:
 - (a) Provide, as obtained, information concerning:
 - 1 Hostile ground forces in area contiguous to the 27th Marines TAOR.
 - 2 Nature and extent of enemy or potential enemy threat against the 27th Marines TAOR.
 - 3 Movement of additional enemy forces into 27th Marines TAOR.
 - 4 Enemy supply and infiltration routes into and within the 27th Marines TAOR.
 - 5 Degree of enemy control of population and resources in areas of projected operations.
 - 6 Beach and surf conditions in objective areas of any projected amphibious operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7 Suitable helicopter LZ's of projected helicopter operations.

- (b) Provide requested aerial photographs in support of current projected operations as required.
- (c) Provide assistance in special photo intelligence studies and provide targeting information material as acquired.
- (d) Provide additional intelligence specialist support as required.
- (e) Provide on call IR, night/day photography and SLAR as requested.

(2) CG, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing will provide observation aircraft for aerial reconnaissance and surveillance.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL.

a. Commanders are referred to the following directives for guidance.

(1) Division Order 3461.2A

(2) Force Order 3461.2A

b. Captured Personnel and Documents.

Captured personnel will be treated as POW's until their status can be ascertained. Documents of any kind will not be separated from person taken from. Captured personnel and documents will be processed in accordance with existing directives.

c. Captured Material.

Routine processing of captured material will be effected through normal channels. Except when falling within one of the below categories, captured ammunition and explosives may be destroyed in place. Personnel desiring the return of flags, banners, weapons, etc. will so indicate on the captured equipment tag. Items of specific intelligence interest are as follows and will be forwarded as the tactical situation permits.

- (1) all captured material (weapons, ammunition foodstuffs and medical supplies) that have not heretofore been encountered.

B-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) All communications equipment to include telephones radios and electronics.
- (3) All chemical warfare material (protective masks, decontamination kits and chemical munitions).
- (4) VC/NVA uniforms (all types) including head gear and accouterments.
- (5) Any equipment pertaining to the VC/NVA capability to transport, hide or launch rockets, 122mm or larger.
- (6) Miscellaneous items such as flags, banners, political propaganda, pictures, etc.

5. MAPS CHARTS AND PHOTOGRAPHS.a. Maps and Charts.

- (1) The standard tactical map for operation in Viet Nam is: Map, Viet Nam 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014 and will be issued on request by this headquarters commensurate with availability.

b. Aerial Photographs:

- (1) Subordinate units will request aerial photographs from CG, 1st MarDiv (attn: AC of S G-2) via this headquarters. This headquarters will not stockpile aerial photographs for use of subordinate or attached units.

6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.

- a. Counterintelligence personnel if available will be made available to subordinate units upon request.

7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION.a. Reports.

- (1) Spot Reports. All contact, sightings, and other intelligence information of an urgent nature will immediately be reported to this Headquarters by Spot Reports. The Spot Report will be in the format specified in current directives and will answer the questions who, what, when, where, and how.
- (2) Intelligence Summary. This Headquarters will publish a daily Intsum to CG, 1st MarDiv covering the period from 0800-0300.

B-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) Shell Report/Mortar Report (SHELLREP/MORTREP).
 - (a) See Division Order P3800.1F.
 - (b) VC/NVA use of Mortars/Artillery/Rockets will be reported immediately.
 - (c) Crater analysis will be prepared as soon as practicable and the results reported to this headquarters. For special instructions pertaining to rocket attacks, see Division Order 306-68.
- (4) Mine/Booby-Trap Reports. Submit in accordance with Division Order 3820.1

b. Distribution of Reports.

- (1) INTSUM's will be distributed to subordinate and attached units.
- (2) Interrogation-Translation Reports. Information of immediate tactical value will be passed to units concerned by the most rapid means available to the using units.

8. MISCELLANEOUS.

- a. Normal reconnaissance and observation will be carried out by all units in their assigned areas of operations.
- b. Units in contact will make maximum effort to take prisoners.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SCHWENK

H. G. Rodes
 H. G. RODES
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

Appendices:

- ✓ 1 Intelligence Estimate

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-68.

B-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy Number _____ of _____ Copies
 S-2 Section
 Hq 27th Mar, 1st MarDiv
 Duong Son (2) Viet Nam

APPENDIX 1 (INTELLIGENCE ESTIMATE) to annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 301-68.

Reference: (a) Maps
 (b) Regimental Order 3800.1A

1. MISSION.

- a. Basic Mission. 27th Marines participate in defense of the DaNang Vital area and other U.S. or ARVN or GVN critical installations, conduct unilateral and joint operations within the TAOR, when directed conduct operations exterior to the TAOR, and support the Revolutionary Development Program within assigned TAOR.
- b. Previous decisions. None
- c. Purpose of this Estimate. To develop the intelligence necessary to support the assigned mission.

2. ENEMY SITUATION.

- a. Recent and Present Activities.

The enemy utilizes our TAOR as part of Military Region V Reconnaissance Zone. The Zone consist of the area north of Go Noi Island and west of the Song Yen River. The 2d NVA Division. (1st VC, 3rd NVA and 21st NVA Regiments), R-20 Bn and V-25 Bn utilize Go Noi Island and the area to the south as a base area for training, administration, replenishment and other miscellaneous purposes. The mountainous area west of the Song Yen River is utilized as a base area for the 31st NVA Regiment and the probable location of the 341st NVA Division with two Regiments. It is believed that the 402nd Sapper Battalion also uses this area for its base camp. The only units which remain within the TAOR indefinitely are the Q-15th Dien Ban District Company and the Q-16th Hoa Van District Company. In addition to these two companies, village and hamlet guerrillas also remain within the TAOR at all times. Regular units only enter the TAOR on their way to DaNang or to conduct offensive actions against the ARVN or USMC units within the TAOR.

Village guerrillas only leave the area for training in the mountains to the west or Go Noi Island to the south.

B-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

The VC/NVA utilize Highway I and the waterways running north to south as major LOC's through the TAOR.

Defensive positions in close proximity to hamlets and tunnels within the hamlets are used as way stations during movement through or in the TAOR.

b. Characteristics of the Area of Operation. (See current TACTA's).

c. Enemy Military Situation.

(1) Composition-Tab B and C.

(2) Locally Available Strength

The enemy maintains 2 District companies (Q-15 and Q-16) in the TAOR at all times. In addition village guerrilla companies, lightly armed and poorly trained, are in the area. Their weapons consist of unknown number of 81mm Mortars, 60mm Mortars, LMG's and an assortment of small arms.

(3) availability of reinforcements.

Immediate reinforcements from the R-20 and V-25 Local Force Battalions (400 men each) within 24 hours and 12 NVA Battalions (G) (and 6 (P)) within 36 hours supported by 108-122mm Rocket launchers, and other supporting arms possibly up to and including, 152mm guns.

(4) Location and disposition-see Tab A.

(5) Movements and activities-see 27th Marines Intsums.

(6) Logistics.

Weapons and ammunition are brought in country via Laos and sea infiltration. The main storage areas are located to the south of Goi Noi Island and west of the Song Yen. Food and medical supplies are obtained from the local economy.

(7) Counterintelligence

(8) CBR-The enemy has used C/S in the area before and still retains the capability.

(9) Peculiarities and Weaknesses.

The enemy enters the TAOR, conducts offensive actions, withdraws to his base camps for 30-60 days and returns to repeat the cycle again. Prior to offensive operations, civilians within the TAOR stock up on food, build rafts, work on defensive positions, and the enemy commences attacks on the periphery of the TAOR.

B-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

The enemy's main weakness is reliance on the local population for assistance in operations, the inability to sustain long engagements, and recruitment problems from the local population.

3. CAPABILITIES.

- a. To attack 27th Marines patrols anytime with squad size units 6-15 men.
- b. To defend any hamlet with many squad size units 6-15 men each, anytime supported by unknown number of 82mm Mortars, 60mm Mortars and B-40 Rockets, reinforced by unknown number VC main force companies.
- c. To reinforce hamlet guerrillas in TAOR anytime with unknown number of VC main force companies.
- d. To continue mining of LOC's during hours of darkness.
- e. To launch rockets from sites, during the hours of darkness, within the Rocket Belt.
- f. To continue to infiltrate through the TAOR with unknown number of units in a south to north direction.
- g. To continue stockpiling of equipment in TAOR in preparation for second offensive.
- h. To attack any ARVN or U.S. compound within the 27th Marines TAOR with up to four infantry Regiments (8000) supported by two 122mm Rocket Regiments and unknown number 120mm Mortars, 60mm Mortars and B-40 Rockets. Reinforced by unknown number of local force guerrillas, Mainforce Guerrillas, and NVA regulars.

4. CONCLUSIONS.

- a. Relative Probability of Adoption of Enemy Capabilities.
a, d, g, e, b, c, f, h.
- b. Effect of Enemy Capabilities on Commander's Mission. The adoption of the capabilities or a combination of them will in some cases have a serious effect but not prevent the accomplishment of the assigned missions.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL N. G. SCHWANK

N. G. Rodas
N. G. RODAS
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

B-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB: ✓A (Unit locations) to Appendix 1 (Intelligence estimate) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 301-68.

✓B (Order of Battale) to Appendix 1 (Intelligence estimate) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 301-68.

✓C (Strength) to Appendix 1 (Intelligence estimate) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 301-68.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C to Operation Order 301-68.

B-1-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB A (Unit Locations) to Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate) to Appendix B (Intelligence) to OpOrder 301-68.

UNIT LOCATIONS

CONFIRMED UNITS.

2nd NVN Division Hqs	Que Son (D)
1st VC Regimental Hqs	BT 0318
40th Bn	BT 3018
60th Bn	BT 0318
90th Bn	BT 0318
3rd NVA Regimental Hqs	Go Noi Island
1st Bn	Duy Xuyen
2nd Bn	Duy Xuyen
3rd Bn	Duy Xuyen
21st NVA Regimental Hqs	Duy Xuyen
60th Bn	Duy Xuyen
70th Bn	Duy Xuyen
30th Bn	Duy Xuyen
31st NVA Regimental Hqs	LT 8664
101st Bn	LT 8362
102nd Bn	LT 8766
103rd Bn	LT 8865
68B Rocket Regiment	Go Noi Island
368B Rocket Regiment	West of Song Yen River
R-20 Bn	Go Noi Island
V-25 Bn	Go Noi Island
402nd Sapper Bn	West of Song Yen River
Q-15th Company	Dien Ban (D)
Q-16th Company	Hoa Vang (D)

POSSIBLE UNITS.

341st NVA Division Hqs	West of Song Yen River
U/I NVA Regiment	West of Song Yen River
U/I NVA Regiment	West of Song Yen River
K-27 152 Gun Bn	LT 3174
K-49 Gun Bn	LT 8665
K-75 152 Gun Bn	LT 9162

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL A. G. SCHWENK

N. G. Rodes
N. G. RODES

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

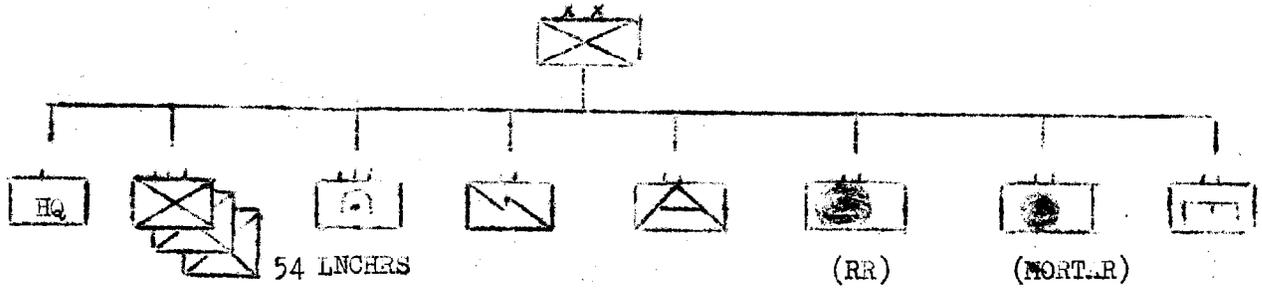
DISTRIBUTION: Annex C to Operation Order 301-68

B-1-A-1

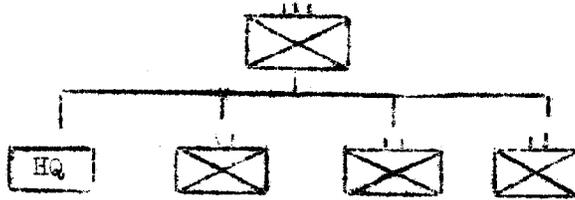
CONFIDENTIAL

TAB B (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO APPENDIX 1 (INTELLIGENCE ESTIMATE) TO ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE) TO OPERATION ORDER 301-68

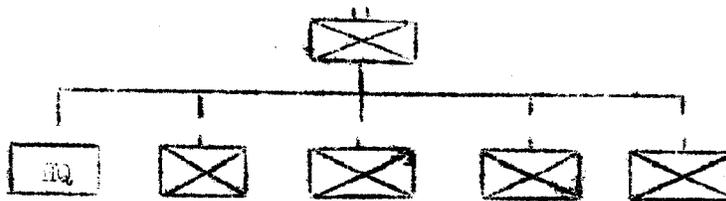
NVA DIVISION



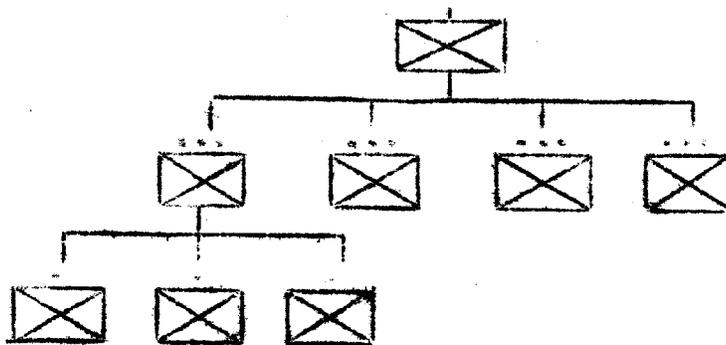
NVA REGIMENT



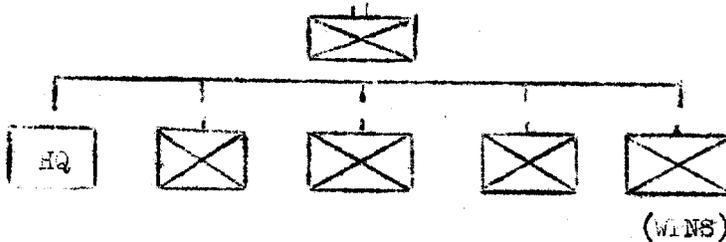
NVA BATTALION



NVA COMPANY



VIET CONG LOCAL FORCE BN



B-1-B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL A. G. SCHWENK

N. G. Rodes

N. G. RODES
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C to Operation Order 301-68

B-1-B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB C (Strength) to Appendix 1 (Intelligence estimate) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 301-68.

1. All NVA Battalions at T/O strength 600-650 Men.
2. All Viet Cong Local Force Battalions at T/O strength 300-450 Men.
3. District Companies 120 Men.
4. NVA Battalions contain at T/E strength 10X81mm Mortars, 19X60mm Mortars, Unknown number B-40 Rockets, and Unknown number AK-47's, HMG and LMG.
5. VC Local Force Battalions contain at T/E strength 3X81mm Mortars, 1X57mm RR, unknown number B-40 Rockets and an assortment of small arms.
6. Local Force Companies contain at T/E strength 1X81mm Mortar, 2X60mm Mortars.
7. Rocket Regiments at T/E 54 122mm Launchers.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL A. G. SCHWENK

N. G. Rodes
N. G. RODES
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C to Operation Order 301-68

B-1-C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

27th Marines (Rein)
 QUANG NAM (PROV), RVN
 220800H Mar68

Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-68

Time Zone: H

1. Distribution of this order will be as follows:

CG, 1st MarDiv (Rein)	2
CG, 1st Marine Air Wing	2
CO, 7th Marines	3
CO, 11th Marines	2
CO, 2nd Bn, 13th Marines	2
CO, 1st Tank Bn	2
CO, 3rd Amtrac Bn	1
CO, 1st Engineer Bn	1
CO, 1st Bn, 27th Marines	5
CO, 2nd Bn, 27th Marines	5
CO, 3rd Bn, 27th Marines	5
CO, 1st MP Bn	3
CO, 11th MT Bn	1
S&C File	<u>19</u>
TOTAL	51

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SCHWENK



N. C. RODES

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-68

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY COL SCHWENK	DRAFTED BY MAJ ALFORD	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 1				
DATE 1 MAR 68	TOR/TOD	CHECKED BY	1 OF					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP FM ~~010000~~ TO ~~012400~~ MAR 68

REF: A. DIV O 3480.1A

B. CG, 1ST MAR DIV MSG 211443Z FEB 68

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1/27 CO A IN COUNTRY INDOCTRINATION. AUGMENT CO B. CO B FAM W/H-16 PERIMETER SECURITY FOR 27TH MAR AND 1/27 CP. CO C TO CONDUCT S&D WITH PLAT 2D BN 1ST ARVN SOUTHERN SECTOR TAOR. NIGHT COMBAT PATROL/AMBUSH. CO D TO CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS FROM COMPANY PATROL BASE VIC BT 927770.

B. 2/27 CO E TO CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS SOUTHERN TAOR. CO G (-) HA DONG BRIDGE SECURITY, DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS. CO H TO PROVIDE BLOCK EAST HIGHWAY 1 FOR ROK S&D WITH ONE PLATOON. REMAINING PLATOONS TO CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS.

C. 3/27 ESTABLISH BLOCK FOR 3/51 ARVN TO CONDUCT SWEEP MAN QUAN (1). TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES DESERT AREA. CO K TO PROVIDE CP SECURITY. CO L ASSIST BLOCK FOR 3/51 ARVN SWEEP AND CO I SWEEP. TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TU CAU AREA. CO M S&D VIC CAM SA (2). TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES RIVERIA AREA.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: 3/27 BLOCKED FM CP TO TU CAU BRIDGE FOR ARVN SWEEP ~~0600 - 1600H.~~

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: 27TH MAR

11 INFANTRY BATTALIONS

(A) 1/27 NO CONTACT

(B) 2/27

(1) 011210Z CO E SQD COMBAT PATROL VIC (AT 981613) REC'D SA FIRE, AW FIRE. ENGAGED EST 25 ENEMY. AIR, ARTY CALLED, PATROL REINFORCED. CONTACT BROKEN ENEMY. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES 3 KIA, 3 WIA (1 MED EVAC). EN CASUALTIES 4 KIA ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION FROM AIR STRIKES.

SEARCH & DESTROY Sweeping & blocking maneuver.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF		
1 MAR 68								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) ~~010300H~~ GO K SQD PATROL VIC (BT 037683) REC'D 5 RDS SA FM SOUTH. RETURNED FIRE W/60MM AND M-79. SEARCH WAS NEGATIVE.
6. GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	GO	POSTS	SNIPER	CO
1/27 D	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	5	5	3
N	0	3	1	0	2	1	2	16	0	0
2/27 D	0	9	3	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
N	0	11	2	0	11	0	0	17	0	0
3/27 D	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	13	0	0
N	0	19	0	0	5	0	0	13	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FN UNIT	LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT
		SIZE/TYPE				
QUANG NAM/AT 981613	011210H	SQD/CMBT		0	4	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 037683	010215H	SQD/CMBT		0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 037683	010300H	SQD/CMBT		0	0	VC

9. MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BATTALION CONTACTS

UNIT	TOTAL	CONTACTS		USMC			ENEMY		
		DAY	NIGHT	KIA	MIA	MIA	KIA	VC/NVA	PW
1/27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/27	30	14	16	1	9	0	0	0	0
3/27	15	9	6	1	13	0	2	3	2

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY <i>W. Schwenk</i>		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	COL SCHWENK	TOR/TOD	MAJ ALFORD ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF 1 2 1			
2 MAR 1968								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY SITREP FM ~~020000~~ 1H TO ~~022400~~ 1H MAR 1968

- A. DIV O 3480.1A
- B. CG, 1ST MARDIV MSG 211443Z FEB 68
 - 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
 - 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
 - 3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - A. 1/27 CO A FAM FIRE M-16. CO B TO PROVIDE PERIMETER SECURITY FOR 27TH MAR/1/27 CP. CO C TO CONDUCT COMPANY S&D OPERATIONS, NIGHT COMBAT PATROL. CO D TO CONDUCT S&D OPERATIONS VIC LA GIANG, OCCUPY PPB AT LA GIANG AND CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS. 1 PLAT CO A ROUGH RIDER.
 - B. 2/27 CO E TO CONDUCT SQD COMBAT PATROLS, DAY AND NIGHT. CO G (-) TO PROVIDE BRIDGE SECURITY AT HA DONG BRIDGE ONE PLATOON TO ALERT FORCE CO H TO CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS FM THANK QUIT PPB. PROVIDE ALERT FORCE.
 - C. 3/27 CO I TO CONDUCT HOLE HUNTING VIC MAN QUAN I, NIGHT COMBAT PATROL/AMBUSHES. CO K TO PROVIDE CP SECURITY. CO L TO CONDUCT HOLE HUNT ALONG SONG VIEN DIEN SOUTH OF TU CAU BRIDGE, TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES TU CAU AREA. CO M TO SWEEP HAPPY HAVEN LEPROSARIUM, CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES RIVERIA AREA.
 - 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: CO H 2/27 PROVIDING BLOCKING FORCE FM HIGHWAY 1 TO SONG VIEN DIEN FOR ROK S&D OPERATION.
 - 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: 27TH MAR
 - (1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS
 - (A) 1/27 NO CONTACT
 - (B) 2/27
 - (1) ~~020600~~ CO E S&D OPERATION VIC (AT 9861). REC'D SPRODIC SNIPER FIRE THROUGHOUT AREA. RETURNED SA AND M-79 FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA LOCATED TRENCH 1 1/2 TO 2' DEEP (FM AT 992612-991612) WITH THREE BUNKERS (4' x 10' x 4 1/2')

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 2 MAR 68		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF 2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SIX MOS OLD. BAMBOO BRIDGE VIC (AT 983610) APPROX 3' WIDE, 4' HIGH, 30 METERS LONG EXTENDING ACROSS RIVER. VILLAGERS DUC KY (1) VIC (AT 980613) STATED THAT VC EQUIPPED WITH LOUDSPEAKERS HAD IMPOSED ~~1800-0600~~ CURFEW WITH DEATH PENALTY. ALL CIVILIANS IN VILLAGE WERE OLD WOMEN OR YOUNG CHILDREN. TOLD INTERPRETERS THAT ALL MEN LIVED IN DANANG TO AVOID VC CONSCRIPTION. BUNKERS, BRIDGE DESTROYED WITH C-4.

(2) 021220H CO G PLAT CMBT PATROL VIC (AT 021220) REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM OPPOSITE RIVER BANK. RETURNED SA AND M-79 FIRE. CONTACT BROKEN.

(C) 021752H CO I SQD CMBT PATROL VIC (BT 050695) FOUND TWO OLD BUNKERS APPROX 6' x 6'. DESTROYED.

6. GENERAL. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27	D	0	1	0	0	0	1	5	0	0
	N	0	1	0	1	2	0	17	0	2
2/27	D	0	4	0	0	0	1	4	0	0
	N	0	11	0	6	0	0	17	0	0
3/27	D	0	1	0	0	0	2	13	0	1
	N	0	15	0	13	0	0	13	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FRN UNIT LOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/9861	020600H	CO/S&D	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/978617	021220H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/050695	021752H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF			
3 MAR 1968					2	3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- (C) 3/27
- (1) 030710H CO I VIC (BT 059717) LOC 4 CAMOUFLAGED SNIPER SHELTERS AND DESTROYED.
 - (2) 030925H CO I VIC (AT 032665) LOC TWO PUNJI PITS AND DESTROYED.
 - (3) 031155H CO I VIC (BT 032668) LOC 2 TUNNELS 25 FT LONG x 3 FT WIDE x 3 FT HIGH. SEARCHED AND DESTROYED.
 - (4) 031220H 106MM RR PLAT VIC (BT 070710) DETONATED M-26 RIGGED AS TRIP FIRING DEVICE. ONE WIA (MINOR). AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.
 - (5) 031840H CO M VIC (BT 083676) DETONATED TRIP FIRING DEVICE. THREE WIA (1 MED EVAC). AREA SEARCH WITH NEG RESULTS. *TU CAD*
 - (6) 032140H RESULTS OF CO L HOLE HUNT. MAN QUAN AREA VIC (BT 045649 AND BT 054634) DISCOVERED 2 LARGE EMPTY CAVES. DESTROYED AFTER SEARCH. VIC (BT 029671) LOC BUNKER 45' LONG. DESTROYED WITH TNT AFTER SEARCH. TWO SECONDARY EMPLOSIONS. TRIPPED CHICOM GRENADE VIC (BT 057635). ONE WIA (MINOR). CHICOM GRENADE TRIPPED VIC (BT 048646) BUT FAILED TO DETONATE. DESTROYED IN PLACE. AIR HOLES TO TUNNEL VIC (048646) DESTROYED BY TNT DROPPED DOWN VENTS. 50 CIVILIANS TREATED AT MED CAP.
 6. GENERAL. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
 7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27	D	∅	1	∅	∅	∅	2	5	∅	∅
	N	∅	2	∅	2	2	∅	18	2	∅
2/27	D	∅	6	∅	∅	∅	∅	4	∅	∅
	N	∅	11	∅	8	∅	∅	17	∅	∅
3/27	D	∅	1	∅	∅	∅	2	18	∅	1
	N	∅	19	∅	9	∅	∅	13	∅	∅

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3			
3 MAR 68									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FRN UNIT LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT 051640	021230H	SQD/CMBT	1 (WIA)	1 (KIA)	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 042707	030710H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 032665	030925H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 032668	031155H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 070710	031220H	PLAT/CMBT	1 (WIA)	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 986615	031450H	PLAT/CMBT	4 (WIA)	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 029622	031800H	FT/OP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 083676	031840H	PLAT/CMBT	2 (WIA)	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 045649	030600H	CO/CMBT	0	0	US
	031800H				

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705

RELEASED BY COL SCHWENK		DRAFTED BY MAJ ALFORD		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF			
DATE 4 MAR 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO							

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP FM ~~0400~~01H TO ~~0424~~04H MAR 68

DIV O 3480.1

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1/27 CO A TO CONDUCT PLATOON COMBAT PATROL. ONE PLATOON ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CO B TO PROVIDE PERIMETER SECURITY FOR TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES/1/27 CP. CO C TO CONDUCT PLATOON DAYLIGHT COMBAT PATROL, NIGHT COMBAT PATROL/AMBUSHES. CO D TO CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS FM TWO PPB IN NORTHEAST SECTOR TAOR.

B. 2/27 CO E (-) BALD EAGLE, ONE PLATOON CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS. CO F AND ONE PLAT CO G OPCON 1ST MP BN. CO G (-) TO PROVIDE SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE, JOINT COMBAT PATROLS WITH 4/51 ARVN. CO H TWO PLATOONS THANK QUIT AREA, ONE PLATOON CP SECURITY.

C. 3/27 CO I TO ALERT FORCE STATUS ~~0508~~08H. CO K TO CONDUCT COMBAT PATROL/AMBUSHES DESERT AREA. CO M TO PROVIDE TU CAU BRIDGE SECURITY AND CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS TU CAU AREA.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: 27 MAR

1. INFANTRY BATTALIONS

(A) 1/27 NO CONTACT

(B) 2/27

(1) ~~0322~~05H (LATE ENTRY) CO G SQD PATROL VIC (BT ~~001645~~) ACTIVATED GRENADE BOOBY TRAP. THREE USMC WIA.(2) ~~0402~~55H CO H PPB VIC (BT ~~026619~~) REC'D 30 RDS 60MM MORTAR. NO DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES.(3) ~~0408~~05H CO G SQD COMBAT PATROL VIC (AT 996644) FOUND M-26 GRENADE WIRED BETWEEN TWO BAMBOO POLES. TRIP WIRE CONTAINED FISHOOKS. DESTROYED IN PLACE.(4) ~~0408~~05H CO H VIC (BT ~~029618~~) LOCATED FOUR FUZED WOOD BOXES 5x8 IN WRAPPED W/BARBED WIRE, ONE PIPE, 4 FT LONG W/200 FT COMM WIRE ATTACHED AND ONE 120MM ROCKET. ELEVENTH MAR TECH TEAM INVESTIGATED.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 4 MAR 1968		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(5) ~~041045H~~ CO E PLATOON VIC (AT 983612) REC'D SA AND AW FIRE FM EST TEN VC. RETURNED FIRE W/M-79 AND SA FIRE. 81MM MORTAR FM CALLED. ONE PLATOON LIFTED IN BY HELICO. VC BROKE CONTACT. SWEEP OF AREA LOC TWO BUNKERS. FOUR FRESH GRAVES. BUNKERS DESTROYED. 5 USMC WIA, Med Evac.

(C) 3/27

(1) ~~040810H~~ CO I PATROL VIC (AT 045692) LOC TWO BUNKERS WITH CONNECTING TUNNEL. SEARCHED AND DESTROYED.

(2) ~~040945H~~ CO I PATROL VIC (BT 055695) LOC CAMOUFLAGED SNIPER POSITION DESTROYED BY FIRE.

(3) ~~041000H~~ CO I PATROL VIC (BT 031668) LOC 4 BUSHELS RICE, 20 PLATES, ONE BOTTLE PLASMA AND 10 FIGHTING HOLES. SUPPLIES CARRIED TO TU CAU BRIDGE ALONG W/TWO DETAINEES FOUND IN AREA.

(4) ~~041330H~~ CO I PATROL VIC (AT 038678) TRIPPED BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE. THREE WIA MED EVAC.

(5) ~~041400H~~ CO I PATROL VIC (BT 051723) LOC ~~IN~~ ONE EN BODY DRESSED IN DARK GREEN UNIFORM. BODY SEARCH FOUND 2 CHICOM GRENADES. ONE HANDMADE GUN, ONE US CARTRIDGE BELT AND AMMO PATCH.

(6) ~~041630H~~ CO I PATROL VIC (BT 045668) FIRED ON BY 3 SNIPERS. 81MM MORTAR FM CALLED. CONTACT BROKEN. 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. SEARCH OF AREA WAS NEG.

(7) ~~041700H~~ CO M PATROL VIC (BT 079674) LOC HOME MADE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE IN TIN CAN W/GLASS AND BARBED WIRE. DESTROYED. DURING SEARCH, TRIPPED ONE M-26 GRENADE. ONE USMC WIA. MED EVAC.

6. GENERAL. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
1/27	D	0	0	4	0	0	1	5	0	0
	N	0	3	0	0	3	1	18	4	0
2/27	D	0	12	2	0	0	0	4	0	0
	N	0	12	2	0	8	0	17	0	0
3/27	D	7	2	0	0	0	1	13	0	2
	N	0	27	0	0	9	0	13	0	0

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) 5/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 4 MAR 68		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	3	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

<u>PROVINCE/COORD</u>	<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>ACTION</u>	<u>FM UNIT</u>	<u>LOSSES</u>	<u>ENLOSSES</u>	<u>INIT</u>
QUANG NAM/BT 001645	032205H	SQD/CMBT		0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 026619	040255H	PLT/SEC		0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 996644	040805H	SQD/CMBT		0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 029618	040805H	SQD/CMBT		0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 045692	040810H	SQD/CMBT		0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 055695	040945H	SQD/CMBT		0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 031668	041000H	SQD/CMBT		0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 983612	041045H	PLT/S&D		5	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 038678	041330H	SQD/CMBT		3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 051723	041400H	SQD/CMBT		0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 045668	041630H	SQD/CMBT		1	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 079674	041700H	SQD/CMBT		1	0	US

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

SECRET

RELEASED BY COL SCHWENK		DRAFTED BY MAJ ALFORD		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 1		
DATE 4 MAR 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FM: CO TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 TO: SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 INFO: CG FIRST MARDIV
 ELEVENTH MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MARINES
 BT FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES

SECRET

SUBJ: TAOR BOUNDARY MODIFICATION

1. EFFECTIVE 060600H MAR 68 THAT PORTION BOUNDARY BETWEEN 2/27 AND 3/27 FROM COORD (BT 033658) TO SOUTHERN BOUNDARY. TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES TAOR MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE WEST BANK OF THE SONG VINH DIEN.
 2. THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR SONG VINH DIEN THROUGHOUT TAOR.
- BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

SECRET
 S. [REDACTED]
 S

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81) 5/N 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY COL SCHWENK		DRAFTED BY MAJ ALFORD		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF			
DATE 5 MAR 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO							

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV
 INFO: FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP FM ~~0500~~ TO ~~052400~~ MAR 68

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1/27 CO A (-) IN COUNTRY INDOCTRINATION AND M-16 TRAINING ONE PLATOON ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CO B TO PROVIDE PERIMETER SECURITY 27MAR-1/27 CP. TO CONTINUE IN COUNTRY INDOCTRINATION AND M-16 TRAINING. CO C TO CONDUCT DAY PLATOON COMBAT PATROL SW SECTOR TAOR, NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSHES VIC CP. CO D TO ROTATE PLATOONS FM PPB AND CP, CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT PATROL/AMBUSHES.
 B. 2/27 CO B BALD EAGLE STATUS, DAY AND NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS. CO F AND ONE PLATOON CO G OPCON 1ST MP BN. CO G (-) TO PROVIDE SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE AND CONDUCT JOINT PATROLS WITH 4/51 ARVN REGT. CO H (-) TO OCCUPY PEB IN THANH QUIT (1), CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES. ONE PLATOON BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK.
 C. 3/27 CO I TO CONDUCT M-16 FAM TRNG, CO K OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO L TO CONDUCT SWEEP KHAI TAY (1) VIC (BT 052685), CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES. CO M TO CONDUCT SEARCH SONG VINH DIEN RIVER BANKS WITH WATERBORNE AND GROUND ESCORT FORCES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: 27 MAR

(1) 1/27

(A) ~~041400~~ (LATE ENTRY) PLATOON COMBAT PATROL VIC ~~BT 050668~~ LOC AND CLOTHING, TOOLS AND DOCUMENTS. NEARBY DESERTED VILLAGE VIC (BT ~~050663~~) LOC WELL KEPT TRENCHES.

(B) ~~051750~~ CO C 1ST TK BN, M-48 VIC (BT ~~075686~~) DAMAGED BY COMMAND DETONATED MINE. LOST ONE TRACK AND ROAD WHEEL. SEARCH OF NEAREST VILLAGE BY CAP-6 WAS NEG.

 DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 5 MAR 1968		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	OF 3
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			X	
		INFO				ROUTINE DEFERRED

- (2) 2/27
 (A) 050945H CO G SQD COMBAT PATROL VIC (BT 002652) REC'D AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE FM TREE LINE. RETURNED FIRE, CALLED 60MM MORTAR FM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. FRIENDLY LOSSES: 1 WIA.
 (B) 051200H CO E PLAT CMBT PATROL VIC (AT 989610) REC'D AW FIRE FM 2 AW. RETURNED FIRE, SWEEPED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
 (3) 3/27
 (A) 051205H CO B (-) 3RD AMTRAC BN AMTRAC VIC (BT 062655) STRUCK MINE. VEHICLE TOTAL LOSS. ONE USMC WIA (MINOR).
 (B) 051700H CO M PLATOON COMBAT PATROL VIC (BT 048640) LOC SIX (6) SUSPECTIBLE ROCKET LAUNCH SITES. ARTICLES COLLECTED FOR DORWARDING AND HOLES FILLED IN.
 (C) 051730H CO M SQD COMBAT PATROL VIC (BT 060645) POINT MAN TRIPPED OVERHEAD FIRING DEVICE. TWO WIA (MED EVAC)
 6. GENERAL. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
 7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATION SUMMARY

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27	D	0	0	4	0	0	0	5	0	0
	N	0	4	0	0	5	0	18	4	0
2/27	D	0	11	2	0	0	0	4	0	0
	N	0	13	2	0	3	0	17	0	0
3/27	D	0	2	0	0	0	0	13	0	0
	N	15	13	0	0	7	0	13	0	0

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
5 MAR 1968								
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	UNIT SIZE/TYPE	FRND LOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT08668	041400H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT02652	050945H	SQD/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT989610	051200H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT62655	051205H	AMTRAC	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT48640	051700H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT60645	051730H	SQD/CMBT	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT75686	051750H	TANK	0	0	VC

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY COL SCHWENK		DRAFTED BY MAJ ALFORD		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF			
DATE 6 Mar 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO							

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV
 INFO: FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP FM ~~0600~~ 01H TO ~~0624~~ 00H MAR 68

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1/27 CO A TO DRAW M-16. FAM FIRE AND ZERO WPNS. CO B TO PROVIDE PERIMETER SECURITY FOR 27TH MARINES/1/27 CP'S. DRAW M-16, FAM FIRE AND ZERO WPNS. CO C (-) TO CONDUCT SWEEP PHONG ME (2) VIC (BT ~~000700~~) WITH ONE PLAT 59RF AT FIRST LIGHT. ONE PLAT M-16 INSTRUCTION. CO D (-) M-16 INSTRUCTION. ONE PLAT CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT PATROL FROM PPB VIC (BT ~~035732~~).

B. 2/27 CO E (-) BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK. ONE PLAT TO CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS SW SECTOR TAOR. CO F AND ONE PLAT CO G OPCON TO 1ST MP BN. CO G (-) HA DONG BRIDGE SECURITY, DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS VIC HA DONG BRIDGE. CO H (-) CP SECURITY, ONE PLATOON TO CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS FROM PPB VIC THON QUIT (1). ONE PLAT BALD EAGLE.

C. 3/27 CO I TASK FORCE BRAVO. NIGHT SQD PATROLS RIVERIA AREA. CO K OPCON 7TH MAR. CO L TO CONDUCT HOLE HUNT VIC AN LUU (BT ~~036678~~), NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS DESERT AREA. CO M TO CONDUCT A HOLE HUNT ALONG SOUTH SONG VINH DIEN. CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES TU CAU AREA.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: PLAT CO A W/TACP AND FO ROUGH RIDER SECURITY

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: 27 MAR

(1) 1/27

(A) ~~0600~~ 015H CO C SQD AMBUSH VIC (BT ~~003671~~) OBSERVED UNKNOWN NO EN MOVING TOWARD VILLAGE. OPENED FIRE WITH SA, M-79, 60MM MORTAR. SEARCH OF AREA NEG.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY <i>AS [Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 2	PAGES OF		
DATE 6 MAR 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- (2) 2/27
 (A) ~~061350H~~ CO E PLAT(-) COMBAT PATROL VIC (AT991609) DETONATED PRESSURE DEVICE CONNECTED TO SECOND EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. SIX (6) USMC WIA, MED EVAC. SEARCH OF AREA NEG.
 (B) ~~061635H~~ CO G SQD COMBAT PATROL VIC (AT 995636) DETONATED M-26 TRIP FIRING DEVICE. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).
 (C) ~~062115H~~ CO H PPB VIC (BT028619) REC 100 RDS AW FIRE, 4 M-79 RDS. RETURNED SA FIRE 6 M-79 RDS 6 M-60MM MORTAR RDS. CONTACT BROKEN BY EN.
 (3) 3/27
 (A) ~~050800H~~ (LATE ENTRY) CO M PLATOON COMBAT PATROL VIC (BT050644) LOC 4 BOOBY TRAP. SIZE C-RAT CAN WITH PULL FUZE ATTACHED TO BUSHES. LOC PUNJI PITS AND STAKES IN GRASS 100 x 100 METERS. EXPLOSIVE DEVICES DESTROYED IN PLACE, STAKES AND PUNJI PITS DESTROYED.
 (B) ~~060012H~~ CO M PLAT COMBAT PATROL VIC (BT041650) LOC POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCH SITE. RECTANGULAR HOLE 4 1/2 x 3 1/2 x 3 FT ALONG MAG AZ 330 DEGREES. TWO OTHER HOLES 8" SQ BY 2 FT DEEP LOCATED 7 FT FM MAIN HOLE. HOLES FILLED IN.
 (C) ~~061030H~~ CO L (-) ON SWEEP VIC (BT037679) RECEIVED 34 RDS SA FIRE. TH1 AN (2) SEALED AFTER RECEIVING HEAVY VOL AW FIRE. AREA SEARCHED BUT NO VC LOC. DISCOVERED LARGE TUNNEL COMPLEX. SEARCHED AND BLEW UP TUNNELS WITH AVAILABLE C-4. WILL COMPLETE TUNNEL DESTRUCTION 07 MAR 68.
 (D) ~~061930H~~ CO M PLAT COMBAT PATROL VIC (BT060645) LOC 2 HAND MADE TRIP FIRING DEVICES. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 (E) ~~062100H~~ CO M PLAT COMBAT PATROL VIC (BT058661) LOC HAND MADE ELEC FIRING DEVICE WITH 50 METERS WIRE ATTACHED. WIRE CUT, MINE REMOVED.
 6. GENERAL. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~Confidential~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 6 MAR 1968		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	3	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27	D	∅	∅	2	∅	∅	∅	5	∅	∅
	N	∅	5	∅	∅	5	∅	18	4	∅
2/27	D	∅	12	2	∅	∅	∅	4	∅	∅
	N	∅	14	2	∅	7	∅	17	∅	∅
3/27	D	∅	2	∅	∅	∅	1	13	∅	2
	N	17	16	∅	∅	8	∅	13	∅	∅

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	PR UNIT LOSSES	ENLOSSES	UNIT
QUANG NAM/BT050644	050800H	PLAT/CMBT	∅	∅	US
QUANG NAM/BT003671	060015H	SQD/AMB	∅	∅	US
QUANG NAM/BT060643	060915H	PLAT/CMBT	∅	∅	US
QUANG NAM/BT041650	061000H	PLAT/CMBT	∅	∅	US
QUANG NAM/BT037679	061030H	CO(-)/SWP	∅	∅	VC
QUANG NAM/AT991609	061350H	PLAT/CMBT	6	∅	VC
QUANG NAM/AT995636	061635H	SQD/CMBT	1	∅	VC
QUANG NAM/BT060645	061930H	PLAT/CMBT	∅	∅	US
QUANG NAM/BT050661	062100H	PLAT/CMBT	∅	∅	US
QUANG NAM/BT028619	062115H	PLAT/CMBT	∅	∅	VC
BT					

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~Confidential~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
00L 871WENK		MAJ ALFORD			1	OF		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
7 Mar 1968								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO: FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. DIVO 3480.1A

SITREP FOR PERIOD 070001 TO 072400H MAR 68

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY

- A. 1/27 CO A(-) TO CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS FROM PPB ON BO QUAN ISLAND. CO B TO PROVIDE PERIMETER SECURITY FOR 27TH MAR/1/27 CP'S. CO C TO CONDUCT PLATOON DAYLIGHT COMBAT PATROL, SQUAD NIGHT AMBUSHES, FAM/ZERO M-16. CO D M-16 TRAINING, FAM/ZERO WEAPONS.
- B. 2/27 CO E (-) TO PROVIDE BLOCK FORCE FOR ARVN OPERATION. ONE PLAT SPARROW HAWK. CO F AND ONE PLAT CO G OPCON 1ST MP BN. CO G (-) TO PROVIDE HA DONG BRIDGE SECURITY, DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS WITH 4/51 ARVN REGT. CO H (-) TO BALD EAGLE. WITH PROV PLATOON H&S CO., TWO PLATOONS OPCON CO E.
- C. 3/27 CO I TO PROVIDE TU CAU BRIDGE SECURITY, CONDUCT TWO PLATOON SWEEP SOUTHERN TU CAU AREA, NIGHT SQUAD/FT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES. CO K OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO L TO CONDUCT SWEEP FROM MAN QUAN (1) (BT035689) TO CAU HA (1) (BT074655), ASSUME TASS FORCE BRAVO, CONDUCT NIGHT SQUAD/FT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES RIVERNO AREA. CO M TO CONDUCT SWEEP FROM TU CAU BRIDGE (BT033646) TO MAN QUAN (1) (BT035689), CONDUCT NIGHT SQUAD/FT AMBUSHES DESERT AREA.
4. SPECIAL OPERATION: PLAT CO A WITH FAC FO TO ROUGH RIDER SECURITY.
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: 27 MAR
 - (1) 1/27 NO CONTACT
 - (2) 2/27
 - (3) 071435H CO E SQUAD COMBAT PATROL VIC (AT979614) CONDUCTING HUT SEARCH TOOK TWO MEN UNDER FIRE AS THEY ATTEMPTED ESCAPE.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF		
7 MAR 68								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

AT 071440 WOMAN BROUGHT SERIOUSLY WOUNDED CHILD, FOUR WOMEN BROUGHT ONE WOUNDED SVC. MEDEVAC CALLED, RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE BUT EVACUATED WIA'S AFTER SNIPER FIRE SUPPRESSED.

(3) 3/27

(a) 071030H CO L PLAT COMBAT PATROL VIC (BT039675) RECEIVED 100 RDS SA FIRE. RETURNED SA FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH LOC TWO CAVES, BOTH DESTROYED.

(b) 071110H CO M (-) ON HOLE HUNT VIC (BT034660) LOC TWO POSSIBLE FERRY SITES ~~REMOVED DURING PREVIOUS EXPLORE.~~

(c) 071230H CO L PLAT COMBAT PATROL VIC (BT035687) RECEIVED 4 RDS SA FIRE. ONE USMC WIA. MEDEVAC. SEARCH OF AREA LOC 40 CAVES AND BUNKERS AND 100 FT OF CONNECTING TUNNELS. DESTROYED WITH C-4 AND ENTRENCHING TOOLS.

(d) 071815H CO M PLAT COMBAT PATROL PPB VIC (BT062655) LOC CHIGOM GRENADE TRIP FIRING DEVICE. DETONATED IN PLACE.

(e) 071950H CO M PLAT COMBAT PATROL VIC (BT061649) RECEIVED AW FIRE FROM HUT. SEARCH SQUAD RECEIVED 40 - 60 RDS AW FIRE. RETURNED TWO M-79 AND ONE 3.5 RD HUT DESTROYED WITH SECONDARY SA AMMO EXPLOSION CONTINUING. WILL SEARCH DEBRIS AT FIRST LIGHT.

6. GENERAL. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TAOR.

7. ~~BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATION SUMMARY.~~

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
			ACTION			PRIORITY
			INFO			ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27	D	Ø	Ø	1	Ø	Ø	Ø	5	Ø	1
	N	Ø	4	Ø	Ø	7	Ø	18	4	Ø
2/27	D	Ø	9	2	Ø	Ø	Ø	4	Ø	Ø
	N	Ø	13	2	1	4	Ø	17	Ø	Ø
3/27	D	Ø	2	2	Ø	Ø	Ø	13	Ø	Ø
	N	12	15	Ø	Ø	6	Ø	13	Ø	Ø

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	UNIT SIZE/TYPE	FLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT979614	Ø71435H	SQD/CMBT	Ø	1	US
QUANG NAM/BTØ39675	Ø71Ø3ØH	PLAT/CMBT	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BTØ3466Ø	Ø7111ØH	CO(-)/SWEEP	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BTØ35687	Ø7123ØH	PLAT/CMBT	1	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BTØ62655	Ø71815H	PLAT/CMBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BTØ62653	Ø7195ØH	PLAT/CMBT	Ø	Ø	VC
BT					

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY COLONEL SCHWENK		DRAFTED BY MAJOR ALFORD		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 8 MARCH 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO: FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 SEVENTH MAR

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP FM 080001 TO 082400H MAR 68

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1/27 CO A TO COMPLETE M-16 FAMILIARIZATION. PREPARATION FOR OPCON 1ST MP BN FOR AIRFIELD DEFENSE. CO B TO PROVIDE PERIMETER SECURITY FOR 27TH MARINES/1/27 CP'S CO C (-) M-16 FAMILIARIZATION, NIGHT COMBAT PATROL. CO D TO ESTABLISH PPB VIC (BT035703) AND COMMENCE DAY/NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITY. ~~CO (-)~~
~~M-16 FAMILIARIZATION.~~

B. 2/27 CO E (-) TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS SOUTHWEST SECTOR TAOR. CO F OPCON TO 1st MP BN. CO G (-) TO PROVIDE BRIDGE SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE. DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS VIC BRIDGE. ONE PLATOON OPCON 1ST MP BN. CO H (-) TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT PATROLS THANH QUIT AREA. ALERT FORCES: SPARROW HAWK (CO E, 2D PLAT) BALD EAGLE (CO H 3D PLATOON, H&S CO PROVISIONAL PLATOON).

C. 3/27 CO I TO CONDUCT PLATOON S&C NGAN TRUNG VILLAGE (BT058644) AND PROVIDE BRIDGE SECURITY. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS TU CAU AREA. CO K OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO L TO CONDUCT SQUAD/FIRETEAM COMBAT PATROLS VIC CP, PROVIDE NUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVO CO M TO CONDUCT PLATOON S&C OPERATION KHAI TAY (3) AND CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS DESERT AREA.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: PLAT CO A 1/27 ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CO E AND H 2/27 PROVIDED BLOCK ON NORTH BANK SONG LA THO FOR ARVN SWEEP.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: 27 MAR

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) 5/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY COLONEL SCHWENK		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 8 MAR 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- (1) 1/27 NO CONTACT
 - (2) 2/27
 - (A) #81545H CO H BLOCKING POSITION VIC (BT #186#) SIGHTED APPROX 10 VC ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE. FRND LOSSES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 WIA, EN LOSSES 5 KIA.
 - (B) #81630H CO H BLOCKING POSITION VIC (BT #136#) TOOK APPROX 10 EN IN OPEN UNDER FIRE. 5 VC KIA.
 - (3) 3/27
 - (A) #72100H (LATE ENTRY) CO H SQD AMBUSH VIC (BT #36656) REC'D 50-75 RDS AW FIRE. RETURNED SA FIRE, 2 M-26 GRENADES. EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA NEG RESULTS.
 - (B) #81320H CO I S&D VIC (BT #46645) REC'D 25-30 RDS AW FIRE. LOC TUNNEL IN TRENCH LINE LEADING TO TWO ROOMS WITH 4 MAN CAPACITY EACH. DESTROYED W/TNT.
 - (C) #81430H CO I S&D VIC (BT #48647) LOC 3 HAND MADE GRENADES WITH FRICTION FUZE, 1 CHICOM GRENADE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 - (D) #81552H CO H S&D VIC (BT #37679) REC'D SNIPER FIRE. FIRE RETURNED AREA SEARCHED. LOCATED TUNNEL NETWORK. DESTROYED IN W/TNT. 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
 - (E) #81745H CO I SWEEP VIC (BT #66655) DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE EX DEVICE. 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
6. GENERAL. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECT ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATION SUMMARY

UNIT	PATROL			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
1/27	D	0	1	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
	H	0	2	0	2	0	0	18	4	0
2/27	D	0	6	2	0	0	0	4	0	0
	H	0	13	2	1	13	0	17	0	0
3/27	D	0	2	0	0	0	0	13	0	3
	H	19	16	0	2	6	0	13	0	0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3 OF 3			
8 MAR 1968								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

<u>PROVINCE/COORD</u>	<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FLOSSES</u>	<u>ENLOSSES</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
QUANG NAM/BT936656	072100H	SQB/AMB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT946645	081320H	CO/S&D	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT928647	081430H	CO/S&D	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT936648	081545H	CO/BLOCK	2	5	US
QUANG NAM/BT913646	081630H	CO/BLOCK	0	5	US
QUANG NAM/ET037679	081552H	CO/S&D	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT968655	081745H	CO/SWP	1	0	VC

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-40

RELEASED BY <i>Aschwend</i> COLONEL SCHWENK		DRAFTED BY MAJOR ALFORD		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO: CG FID T MARDIV
 INFO FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A DIVO 3480.1

SINREP FOR PERIOD 0900H TO 092400H MAR 68

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1/27 CO A TO OPCON 1st MP BN. CO B TO CONDUCT PERIMETER SECURITY FOR 27 MAR/1/27 CP. CO C TO ESTABLISH PAB VIC (BT06669).

THE PLATOONS FROM ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CO D TO CONDUCT COMBAT PATROLS FROM FPB'S LOCATED VIC (BT034704) AND (BT028704).

B. 2/27 CO E(-) TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS SW SECTOR

THOR. ONE PLATOON SPARROW HAWK STATUS. CO F FROM OPCON 1ST MP BN.

CO G(-) TO PROVIDE BRIDGE SECURITY, HA DONG BRIDGE. ONE PLATOON OPCON

1ST MP BN. CO H(-) TO CONDUCT JOINT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS WITH 1ST BRVN: ONE PLAT BALD EAGLE STATUS. HAS CO TO PROVIDE PROVISIONAL PLATOON BALD EAGLE STATUS.

C. 3/27 CO I TO CONDUCT PLAT S&C NGAN CAU VILLAGE DAY AND NIGHT

COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES TU CAU AREA. CO K OPCON 7TH MAR. CO L TO PROVIDE

NUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVO, CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS RIVIERA AREA.

CO M TO CONDUCT PLAT S&C BA TUNG (2) VILLAGE, DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES DESERT AREA.

4. SPECIAL OPERATION: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

A. CONTROL HQ HEADQUARTERS: 27 MAR

 DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 2	PAGES OF		
DATE 9 MARCH 68		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

- (1) 1/27 NO CONTACT
- (2) 2/27
- () 091115H CO E PLATOON COMBAT PATROL VIC (AT 979612) RECEIVED UNDETERMINED NO RDS SNIPER. RETURNED FIRE, CALLED 81 MM MORTAR FM. EIGHT USMC WIA (7 MINOR, 1 MED EVAC).
- (3) 3/27
- () 091015H CO M PLATOON S&D OPER VIC (BT038677) DETONATED UNKNOWN TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. REC'D THREE USMC WIA (1 MED EVAC, 2 MINOR)
- () 091345H CO M PLATOON COMBAT PATROL VIC (BT045685) RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA NEGATIVE. REC'D ONE USMC WIA (MINOR).
- (C) 091500H CO I PLATOON COMBAT PATROL VIC (BT056654) DETONATED UNKNOWN TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. ONE USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
- 6. GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATION WITHIN THE TAOR.
- 7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	PT	S&D	PLT	PT	S&D	PLT				
1/27	L	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	N	0	4	0	0	7	0	18	4	0
2/27	D	0	9	2	0	0	0	4	0	0
	N	0	13	2	1	4	0	17	0	0
3/27	D	0	2	2	0	0	0	13	0	0
	N	12	15	0	0	6	0	13	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT979614	071435H	SQD/CMBT	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT039675	071030H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT034660	071110H	CO/			

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 9 MAR 1968		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	3	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27	D	0	2	1	0	0	0	5	0	0
	N	0	4	0	0	7	0	18	4	0
2/27	D	0	11	1	0	0	0	4	0	0
	N	0	14	1	0	4	0	17	0	0
3/27	D	0	2	2	0	0	0	13	0	0
	N	11	19	0	0	6	0	13	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	UNIT SIZE/TYPE	FLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT038677	091015H	PLT/S&D	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT979612	091115H	PLT/CMBT	8	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT445685	091345H	PLT/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT956654	091500H	PLT/CMBT	1	0	VC

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY COL SCHWENK		DRAFTED BY MAJ ALFORD		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF		
DATE 10 Mar 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO: FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

D I L Y SITREP FM ~~100001~~ TO ~~102400H~~ MAR 68

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS; NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS; NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1/27 CO A OPCON 1ST MP BN. CO B TO PROVIDE PERIMETER SECURITY FOR 27 MAR-1/27 CP'S. CO C TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS. ONE PLATOON TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS FROM PPB VIC (BT~~05668~~). CO D(-) TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS FROM PPB VIC (BT~~16679~~). TWO PLATOONS FROM PPB'S VIC (BT ~~027705~~) AND (BT~~34704~~).
B. 2/27 CO E (-) TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS SW SECTOR TAOR. CO F TO DRAW M-16 AND CONDUCT FAM TRNG. CO G(-) TO PROVIDE SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE. ONE PLAT OPCON 1ST MP BN. CO H ONE PLATOON TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT PATROLS WITH 51ST ARVN REGT. ALERT FORCES. PLATOON CO E (SPARROW HAWK) CO H(-) BALD EAGLE.
C. 3/27 CO I TO CONDUCT S&C FROM TU CAU BRIDGE TO MAN QUAN. CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES DESERT AREA. CO K TO CONDUCT S&C FM CP TO TU CAU BRIDGE. CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES TU CAU AREA. CO L TO CONDUCT S&C FROM CP TO VIC VIEN DONG (BT~~97657~~). CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT PARTOL/AMBUSHES RIVIERA AREA. CO M TO CONDUCT S&C FROM VIC MAN QUAN TO CP. PROVIDE NUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVO.

4. PLAT CO C 1/27 TO ROUGH RIDER SECURITY
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS
- A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: 27TH MAR
- (1) 1/27

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY COL SCHWENK		DRAFTED BY MAJ ALFORD		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 2	PAGES OF		
DATE 10 MAR 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

(1) 1/27
(A) 101512H CO C PLAT COMBAT PATROL VIC (BT005672) DETONATED UNKNOWN TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES 3 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

(2) 2/27
(A) 101445H CO E SQD CMBT PATROL VEC (AT987617) RECEIVED THREE RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM HUT. RETURNED 5 RDS 60MM MORTAR, 2 RIFLE GRENADES. SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(B) 102150H CO K SQD CMBT PATROL VIC (BT046632) RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM SOUTH, EAST AND WEST OF POSITION. RETURNED 75 RDS SA FIRE, 12 RDS ARTY. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. RESULTS UNKNOWN

(3) 3/27
(A) 100800H CO I PLATOON S&C VIC (BT063640) DETONATED GRENADE BOOBY-TRAPPED IN HOLE. RES ONE USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

(B) 100950H CO M PLATOON S&C VIC (BT033674) RECEIVED HEAVY. CALLED ARTY FM. SWEEP OF AREA LOC SERIES 2-3 MAN CAVES, TWO TUNNELS. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(C) 101305H CO N PLATOON S&C VIC (BT033674) DETONATED TRIP FIRED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES TWO USMC WIA (1MED EVAC - MINOR).

(D) 101620H CO O PLATOON S&C VIC (BT035735) DETONATED TWO TRIP FIRED M-26 GRENADES. RES THREE USMC WIA (3 MED EVAC)

6. GENERAL

- (A) 101330H CO A 1/27 RELIEVED CO F 2/27 OPCON 1ST MP BN
- (B) 101630H PLAT CO C 1/27 TO ROUGH RIDER SECURITY
- (C) WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECT ON OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	D	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
		FT	SQD	FLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27	D	0	5	1	0	0	0	5	0	0	0
	N	0	5	0	0	9	0	18	1	0	0
2/27	D	0	7	2	0	0	0	4	0	0	0
	N	0	11	1	0	6	0	17	0	0	0
3/27	D	0	2	2	0	0	0	13	0	0	0
	N	7	16	0	2	1	0	13	0	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	UNIT
QUANG NAM/BT063640	100800H	PLAT/S&C	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT033674	100950H	PLAT/S&C	2	0	VC

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 211.28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES			
COL SCHWENK		MAJ ALFORD			3	OF			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY					
10 MAR 68									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO							

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/TYPE	FRLCSSES	ENLCSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT033674	101305	PLAT/S&C	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT987617	101445	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT005672	101512	PLAT/CMBT	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT035735	101620	PLAT/S&C	3	0	VC

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-31) 10107-705-40

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 11 MAR 68		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(D) 112130H CO C SQD CMBT PATROL VIC (AT988662) RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM ARVN AMBUSH. RETURNED FIRE RESULTED IN 1 ARVN WIA (MED EVAC).

(3) 111035H CO C PLAT CMBT PATROL VIC (BT070695) LOC BLOCK MINE. MINE MADE OF WOOD, 1 FT LONG BY 6" WIDE. 40 LB PRESSURE TYPE. MINE COVERED WITH 6 LAYERS PLASTIC AND 4" SAND. BLOWN IN PLACE.

(2) 2/27

(A) 111020H CO E PLAT S&C OPER TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP WHILE SWEEPING VILLAGE VIC (AT992610). REC'D 3 USMC WIA, 2 MED EVAC, 3 MINOR.

(3) 3/27

(A) 101830H (LATE ENTRY) CO L PLAT CMBT PATROL VIC (BT081671) SPOTTED 3 MEN IN BOAT MOVING EAST ON RIVER. WARNED TO STOP. FIRED WARNING SHOTS (SA AND M79) IN FRONT OF BOAT. BOAT FAILED TO STOP. FIRED M-79 AT BOAT. BOAT TURNED ASHORE. TWO MEN ABOARD. THIRD MAN BELIEVED TO HAVE SWIM AWAY. TWO PERSONS ABOARD WAS ONE OLD MAN WITH SLIGHT SIDE WOUND AND ONE YOUNG BOY. SUSPECTS HELD AND TURNED OVER TO IIT. RELEASED BY IIT AT 111200 MAR WITH NEG INFO.

(B) 111010H CO M PLAT CMBT PATROL VIC (BT063665) WHILE CHASING SUSPECTS FOUND SMALL CHILD AGE 12. CHILD WOUNDED IN LEFT SHOULDER. INVESTIGATION DETERMINED ARVN FIRED SHOT. ADMIN FIRST AID, PLACED ON STRETCHER. RETURNED TO BN CP. PARENTS W/CHILD. HELO MED EVAC.

6. GENERAL

A. K 3/27 RETURNED OPCON 3/27 111415H MAR 68.

B. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATION WITHIN TAOR. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LIST	SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27	D 0	4	2	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
	N 0	7	0	0	7	0	0	17	4	0
2/27	D 0	13	2	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
	N 0	9	2	0	8	0	0	18	0	0
3/27	D 0	2	0	0	0	0	0	13	0	0
	N 6	12	0	2	0	0	0	13	0	0

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	OF 3			
11 MAR 68									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	UNIT SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT079672	101830H	SQ/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT063665	110930H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT070695	110945H	SQ/MINE SWEEP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT992610	111005H	PLAT/S&C	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT983662	111040H	PLAT/S&C	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT063667	111200H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT996673	111435H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT988662	112130H	SQ/CMBT	1	0	ARVN

bt

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY COL SCHWENK		DRAFTED BY MAJ ALFORD		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 2		
DATE 12 Mar 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO: FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP FM 120001 TO 122400H MAR 68

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1/27 CO A OPCON TO 1st MP BN. CO B. PROVIDE PEREMITER SECURITY FOR 27 MAR-1/27 CP'S. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS IN W/NW SECTOR TAOR. CO C (-) CONDUCT S&C WITH ONE PLAT TO 2/51 ARVN IN NHON THO (1) VIC (BT003658). CO D TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS FM PPB VIC (BT033705), (BT016678) AND (BT028704). CO CP (BT028704).

B. 2/27 CO E OPCON 1ST BN 7TH MARINES. CO F ONE PLAT CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROLS AND SECURITY AT HA DONG BRIDGE. 1ST AND 3RD PLAT BALD EAGLE. 3RD PLAT SPARROW HAWK. 1ST AND 3RD PLAT AND 3RD PLAT GO H CONDUCT SWEEP FROM BN CP NE TO VEN TAY, SE TO SONG THAN QUINT. CO G CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSH IN SW SECTOR TAOR. 2ND PLAT BALD EAGLE. CO H (-) CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CMBT-AMBUSH PATROLS WITH 51ST ARVN. 2ND PLAT OPCON 1ST MP BN.

C. 3/27 CONDUCT S&C VIC (AN LUU VILLAGE BT036678), SQD AND FT PATROLS IN ROCKET BELT PORTION OF DESERT AREA. ONE PLAT TO OPERATE WITH 3/51 ARVN AS C.A.F. CO K CONDUCT S&C OF NGAN TRUNG (1) (BT053646) NIGHT CMBT PATROLS TU CAU AREA. CO L OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO M TO CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSH-COMBAT PATROLS IN RIVIERA AREA. TO PROVIDE BN RESERVE AND NUCLEAUS TASK FORCE BRAVO.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: PLAT CO C 1/27 ROUGH RIDER SECURITY.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: 27TH MAR

(1) 1/27

(A) 121200H CO C SQD. COMBAT PATROL VIC (BT036659) FOLLOWING UP PREVIOUS ACTIVITIES APPREHENDED ONE VCS. TURNED OVER TO IIT

(2) 2/27

(A) 121300H CO G PLAT COMBAT PATROL VIC (AT990610) RECEIVED APPROX 100 RDS SA AND AW FIRE FROM ROK TAOR. RETURNED 300 RDS SA FIRE, 30 RDS M79, 3 RDS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	2	OF 2		
12 MAR 1968				CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

60 MM, ARTY FM. RES 2 USMC WIA (1MED EVAC, 1 MINOR).

(3) 3/27

(A) 120950H CO L SQD CMBT PATROL VIC (BT065635) REC APPROX 100 RDS FROM 5 AW LOC S/SW AND SE. SQD WITH DREW REC SA FIRE TRIPPED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES 3 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

(B) 121040H CO L PLAT CMBT PATROL VIC (BT055655) MOVING TO REINFORCE SQD ALREADY UNDER FIRE REC 20 TO 25 AW FIRE. ONE MAN DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. PROB CHICOM GRENADE. RETURNED FIRE, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. RES 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

(C) 121410H CO L PLAT SWEEP VIC (BT067657) ^{Loc} THREE CHICOM GRENADES. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(D) 121410H CO L PLAT SWEEP VIC (BT060656) DETONATED CHICOM GRENADE BOOBY TRAPPED AS FOOT TRAP. RES 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

6. GENERAL:

(A) CO E 2/27 OPCON 1/27 EFFECTIVE 121240H

(B) WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECT ON OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LIST	SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27	D 0	5	1	0	0	0	0	5	4	0
	N 0	6	1	0	9	1	0	18	0	0
2/27	D 0	7	5	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
	N 0	9	4	0	4	1	0	17	0	0
3/27	D 0	2	2	0	0	0	0	13	0	0
	N 4	7	0	5	3	0	0	13	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT065635	120950H	SQD/CMBT	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT055655	121040H	PLAT/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT002662	121200H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT990610	121330H	PLAT/CMBT	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT067657	121410H	PLAT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT060656	121410H	PLAT/SWP	1	0	VC

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY COL SC WENK		DRAFTED BY MAJ ALFORD		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF			
DATE 13 MAR 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY						
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 131700Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO							

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO: FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP FOR PERIOD 130000H TO 132400H MAR 68

(A) DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY

(A) 1/27 CO A OPCON 1ST MP BN. CO B PROVIDE PERIMETER SECURITY FOR 27TH MAR - 1/27 CP'S. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS IN W/NW SECTOR OF TAOR. CO C (-) ESTABLISH PPB VIC (BT021673), CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. ~~ONE~~ PLAT CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS IN SW SECTOR OF TAOR. ~~TWO~~ PLAT PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CO D TWO PLAT CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS FROM PPB VIC (BT035701) AND (BT038700). CP

B. 2/27 CO E OPCON SEVENTH MAR. CO F ONE PLAT PROVIDE SECURITY AND CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT RECON/CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES. ONE PLAT BALD EAGLE STATUS. ONE PLAT (REIN) IN SUPPORT 3/27 OPERATION 14TH - 15TH MAR 1968. CO G TWO PLAT (+) CONDUCT S&G OP IN DUC DY. ONE PLAT (-) CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT PATROLS/~~AMBUSHES~~/AMBUSHES. CO H ONE PLAT OPCON 1ST MP BN. PLAT CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES W/ 51ST ARVN. ONE PLAT IN BN CP ASSIGNED BALD EAGLE-SPARROW HAWK STATUS. G

C. 3/27 CO I IN CONJUNCTION W/ 2/27 PLAT, CO K CO C 1ST TANKS, AND 3RD AMTRACS CONDUCT S&G OP IN VIC OF PHONG HO (1) AND (2) VIC (BT040462).

CO K (-) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE, CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS IN TU CAU AREA. CO L OPCON SEVENTH MAR. CO M TO BN RESERVE AND PROVIDE NUCLEUS OF TANK FORCE BRAVO.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS.

- A. TWO PLAT CO C 1/27 ROUGH RIDER SECURITY
- B. CO I 3/27 S&G OP VIC PHONG HO VILLAGE.

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

- A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS

(1) 1/27

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4

RELEASED BY COL SCHWENK		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 2	PAGES OF		
DATE 13 MAR 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

- (1) 1/27
 - (A) 131125H CO C (-) CMBT PATROL VIC (BT003666) REC'D APPROX 15 RDS SA & AM FIRE FROM 3 SNIPERS. RETURNED SA, 3.5 AND 4RDS 60MM FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
 - (B) 131210H CO B SQD CMBT PATROL VIC (BT005689) LOC 2 OLD TUNNELS. SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED WITH C-4.
 - (2) 2/27
 - (A) 131945H CO G SQD CMBT PATROLS VIC (AT998620) RECEIVED 1 RD SNIPER FIRE. RETURNED SA FIRE AND 2 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
 - (3) 3/27
 - (A) 121255H (LATE ENTRY) CO L PLAT CMBT PATROL VIC (BT064632) CALLED ARTY FM ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION. OBSERVED 20 - 30 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND ONE APPARENT ROCKET RISE ERRATICALLY APPROX 30FT IN THE AIR. AREA IS TO BE SEARCHED BY CO I S&C 14 -15 MAR.
 - (B) 130400H CO M PLAT CMBT PATROL VIC (BT 074678) DETONATED TRIP FIRING M-26. RES 2 USMC WIA (1 MED EVAC, 1 MINOR)
 - (C) 130930H CO K PLAT MBT PATROL VIC (BT036650) DETONATED UNK TYPE PRESSURE DEVICE. RES 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
6. GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATION

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LIST	SCOUT	CLEARING
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27	D	0	5	3	0	0	0	0	5	4	1
	N	0	8	2	0	9	1	0	18	0	0
2/27	D	0	8	2	0	0	0	1	4	0	0
	N	0	9	4	0	4	1	0	17	0	0
3/27	D	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	13	0	0
	N	9	23	0	3	9	0	0	13	0	0

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 13 MAR 1968		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	3	3 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

<u>PROVINCE/C. ORD</u>	<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>FRLOSSES</u>	<u>ENLOSSES</u>	<u>INIT</u>
QUANGNAM/BT064632	121255H	PLAT/CMBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANGNAM/BT074678	130400H	PLAT/CMBT	2	Ø	VC
QUANGNAM/BT036650	130930H	PLAT/CMBT	1	Ø	VC
QUANGNAM/BT003666	131125H	CO(-)/CMBT	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANGNAM/BT005689	131210H	SQD/CMBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANGNAM/BT005689	131945H	SQD/CMBT	Ø	Ø	VC

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2 (REV. 5-64) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	OF		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
COL. SCHWENK		MAJ ALFORD						
MESSAGE NR	DATE TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
14 MAR 68	141712							
		ACTION						
		INFO						

X

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO: FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP FOR PERIOD 140000H TO 142400H MAR 68

(A) DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1/27 CO A OPCON 1ST MP BN. CO B (-) PERIMETER SECURITY 27TH MARINE- 1/27
 B. PLAT TO PROVIDE SECURITY ROUGH RIDER CONVOY CONDUCT DAY-NIGHT PATROL
 AMBUSHES W/NW TAOR. CO C DAY-NIGHT PATROLS PPB VIC (BT021673). DAY-NIGHT
 PATROL AND AMBUSH IN S SECTOR TAOR. CO D PLAT OPCON 3RD BN 27TH MAR. REMAINING
 PLAT DAY-NIGHT PATROLS NE/E SECTOR FR PPB VIC (BT 017682) AND (BT 035704).
 B. 2/27 CO E OPCON 1/7. CO F 2ND PLAT SECURITY DAY-NIGHT PATROLS HA DONGBRIDGE.
 PLAT (-) BALD EAGLE. PLAT (REIN) TO 3/27 OPERATION 14 AND 15 MAR 68. CO G 1ST
 PLAT DAY-NIGHT PATROLS. 2ND PLAT DAY-NIGHT PATROLS. 3RD PLAT NIGHT AMBUSHES
 AND COMBAT PATROLS. CO H 2ND PLAT OPCON 1ST MP BN. 3RD PLAT DAY-NIGHT COMBAT
 PATROLS AMBUSH WITH 51ST ARVN. 1ST PLAT ASSIGNED BALD EAGLE AND SPARROW HAWK.
 C. 3/27 CO I PLAT CO K CO C (-) TANKS AND 3RD AMTRACK CONCLUDE S&C VIC PHONG
 HO (1) AND (2) AT CONCLUSION REVERT BN RESERVE. CO K BLOCKING FORCE PHONG HO (1)
 (2) UNTIL COMPLETION OF S&C CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS TU CAU AREA. CO L OPCON 7TH
 MAR. CO M CONDUCT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES RIVIERA AND DESEART AREA

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS.

- A. ONE PLAT CO G 1/27 ROUGH RIDER SECURITY, ONE PLAT CO B 1/27 ROUGH RIDER SECURITY
- B. CO I 3/27 S&C OP VIC PHONG HO (1) AND (2)

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS

- (1) 1/27 NO CONTACT
- (2) 2/27

(A) 140900 CO G SQD COMBAT VIC (AT979612) LOC 4 FRESH TUNNELS, 60FT LG, 2.5 FT WIDE
 33FT HIGH. SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED WITH C-4

(B) 141045H CO G SQD COMBAT PATROL VIC (AT985618) LOC 14 EN SPIDER HOLES. DESTROYED
 WITH EXPLOSIVES.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

PROVISIONAL PLAT HES CO (-) BALD EAGLE.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY <i>Alfred [unclear]</i>		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE 14 MAR 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO							

(C) 141345H CO G PLAT SWP VIC (AT981618) REC SNIPER FIRE FROM 2 SA AND 1 AW. RETURNED SA FIRE, 3RDS M-79, 3 EN SEEN RUNNING INTO TREE LINE. 1 VN CIV (FEMALE) SENT TO 7TH MAR BAS FOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS.

(3) 3/27

(A) 140700H CO M PLAT COMBAT PATROL VIC (BT073676) DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

(B) 140800H CO I PLAT BLK FORCE FOR S&D OPER VIC (BT066631) REC 3 MORTAR RDS, AW FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH TANK, ARTY, SA FIRE. RES 1 USMC KIA, 4 WIA (MED EVAC) NO EVID EN CAS.

(C) 140915H CO I S&D OPER VIC (BT063630) REC SA, AW FIRE. RETURNED FIRE, CALLED AIR STRIKE. STRIKE COMPLETED 141017H. RES 2 STRUCTURES DAM 3. NO EVID EN CAS.

(D) 140930H CO I S&D OPER VIC (BT072632) LVT DETONATED MINE AND WAS DISABLED. RES 3 USMC WIA (MINOR). SEC AND ONE LVT REMAINED WITH DISABLED VEH.

(E) 141145H CO I S&D OPER VIC (BT070623) LOC 3 105 MM RDS RIGGED AS CMD DET DEVICES. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(F) 141830H CO I S&D OPER VIC (BT059631) ^{LVT} DETONATED MINE DISABLING VEH. RES 6 ARVN WIA, 5 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

(G) 142035H CO I S&D OPER VIC (BT073635) REC 3RDS MORTAR FIRE. CALLED ARTY FIRE ON SUSPECTED MORTAR SITES. SPOOKY HELO GUN SHIP SUPPORTED MED EVAC FOR 1 USMC WIA.

(H) 142130H CO K PLAT COMBAT VIC (BT053667) SIGHTED ABANDONED HOUSE WITH LIGHTS ON. 3 VC RAN TO TREE LINE AS 3 M-79 RDS FIRED. SEARCH OF HOUSE WAS NEG. NO EVID EN CAS.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY COL SCHWENK		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 14 MAR 1968		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			X	
		INFO			X	

6. GENERAL. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27 D	0	7	1	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
N	0	8	0	0	12	0	0	18	3	0
2/27 D	0	9	2	0	0	0	1	4	0	0
N	0	10	3	0	10	1	1	18	0	0
3/27 D	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	13	0	0
N	0	14	4	3	4	0	0	13	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	UNIT SIZE/ACTY	FLOSSES	ENLOSSES	UNIT
QUANG NAM/BN 73676	140700H	PLAT/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BN 66631	140800H	PLAT/BLK	5	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BN 79612	140900H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BN 63630	140915H	CO/S&D	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BN 72632	140930H	CO/S&D	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 985618	141045H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BN 71623	141145H	CO/S&D	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 981618	141345H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BN 59631	141830H	CO/S&D	5 (US)	6 (ARVN)	VC
QUANG NAM/BN 73635	142035H	CO/S&D	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BN 53667	142130H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	VC

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-400

dm

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY MAJ ALFORD	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF				
DATE 15 MARCH 1968	FOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 151715Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO: FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 150001H TO 152400H MAR 68

(A) DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1/27 CO A OPCON 1ST MP BN. CO B(-) PERIMETER SECURITY FOR 27TH MAR - 1/27 CP'S ONE PLAT TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROL/AMBUSHES IN WESTERN, NORTHERN SECTOR TAOR. CO C (-) TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN SOUTHERN SECTOR TAOR. CO D TO CONDUCT PATROLS (CMBT) VIC PPB (BT017682) AND (BT035704).

B. 2/27 CO E OPCON 1/7. CO F(-) BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK. ONE PLAT TO PROVIDE SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE. CO G TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES. CO E ONE PLAT SPARROW HAWK. CO(-) TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS.

C. 3/27 CO I TO CONDUCT DAY NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES RIVIERA AREA. CO K TO CONDUCT NIGHT CMBT PATROLS DESERT AREA. CO L OPCON 2/7 CO M TO PROVIDE BLOCK FOR ROK S&D, THEN CONDUCT NIGHT CMBT PATROLS TU CAU AREA.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

A. ONE PLAT B/1/27 ROUGH RIDER SECURITY

B. CO M TO PROVIDE BLOCK FOR ROK S&D TO 1800.

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: 27TH MAR

(1) 1/27 NO CONTACT

(2) 2/27

(A) 151130H CO G PLAT CMBT PATROL VIC (AT977614) LOC BAMBOO BRIDGE 6FT WIDE. 50FT LONG. DESTROYED WITH C-4

(B) 151200H CO G PLAT CMBT PATROL VIC (AT978617) LOC BOAT SHELTER UNIT INTO RIVER BANK. APPROX 6 FT HIGH x 7 FT LONG DESTROYED WITH 3 M-79RDS.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	2	OF		
15 MARCH 68								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

(C) 151500H CO G PLAT SWEEP VIC (BT000617) REC APPROX 500 RDS AW & SA FIRE FROM 3 VC. RETURNED SA FIRE 10 RDS M-79 AND 1 LAAW. EN BROKE CONTACT. AREA SEARCH LOC HOLLOW BAMBOO VENT. LOC TUNNEL ENTRANCE LEADING TO CAVE 10'x6'x 4' SEARCHED AND DESTROYED. 3 FEMALE VC'S DETAINED FOR IFF, 1 FRENCH RIFLE AND 120 LBS RICE RETURNED TO CP.

(D) 152010H CO G SQD CMBT PATROL VIC (AT994608) TRIPPED M-26 GRENADE WITH ZERO DELAY FUZE. RES 1USMC KIA, 3 WIA (2 MED EVAC, 1 MINOR).

(3) 3/27

(A) 150450H CO K PLAT CMBT PATROL VIC (BT054650) DETONATED AP MINE RES 1 WIA (MED EVAC).

(B) 150825H CO I S&D OPER VIC (BT063624) LOC BRICK SH LTER 6' X 6' X SEARCHED AND DESTROYED.

(C) 150950H CO I S&D OPER VIC (BT064624) LOC 1200 LBS RICE AND BURIED DOCUMENTS RETURNED TO CP BY LVT.

(D) 150950H CO I S&D OPER VIC (BT062625) DETONATED CONCUSSION GRENADE RIGGED AS TRIP EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. 1 WIA (MINOR)

(E) 151305H CO I S&D OPER VIC (BT066625) LOC CAVE LARGE ENOUGH TO HOUSE 6 PEOPLE. SEARCHED AND DESTROYED.

(F) 151917H CO M SQD CMBT PATROL VIC (BT083675) LOC OVERHEAD TRIP FIRING AND SPRING TYPE DETONATING DEVICE PLACED DIRECTLY OVER TRAIL. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(G) 152145H CO K SQD CMBT PAT VIC (BT066643) MAN DETONATED PRESSURE SFD CAUSING SERIOUS INJURY (AND ACTIVATING GRAB SIGNAL DEVICE ON HIS PERSON, SECOND MAN INJURED BY CONCUSSION. EMERG MED EVAC CALLED 2 WIA (MED EVAC)

6. GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TAOR.

~~7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS~~

~~PATROLS AMBUSHES S&D LISTEN~~
~~PT SQD PLT PT SQD PLT CO PT PT CO~~

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-40

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
15 MARCH	1968	ACTION						
		INFO						

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	OPS	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27	∅	9	1	∅	∅	∅	∅	5	∅	∅
	∅	9	∅	∅	9	∅	∅	18	3	∅
2/27	D ∅	11	4	∅	∅	∅	1	4	1	∅
	N ∅	11	3	∅	11	∅	1	1	∅	∅
3/27	D ∅	2	∅	∅	∅	∅	1	13	∅	∅
	N 5	9	∅	∅	3	∅	1	13	∅	∅

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	UNIT	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANGNAM/BTO54650	150450H	PLAT/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BTO63624	150825H	CO/S&D	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BTO64624	150950H	CO/S&D	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BTO54650	150950H	CO/S&D	0	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT977614	151130H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT978617	151200H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BTO66625	151305H	CO/S&D	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BTO00617	151500H	PLAT/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BTO83675	151917H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT994608	152010H	SQD/CMBT	4	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BTO66643	152145H	CO/CMBT	2	0	VC

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY COL SCHWENK <i>A. Schwenk</i>	DRAFTED BY MAJ ALFORD	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 16 MARCH 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1 OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO							

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV
INFO: FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR THE PERIOD ~~160001H~~ TO 162400H MAR 68
DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - A. 1/27 CO A OPCON TO 1ST MP BN. CO B TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN W AND NW SECTOR TAOR. CO C (-) TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN SOUTHERN SECTOR TAOR. ONE PLAT ON ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CO D TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES FM TWO PPs IN NE SECTOR TAOR.
 - B. 2/27 CO E OPCON 1ST BN 7TH MAR. CO F (-) BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK ONE PLAT HA DONG BRIDGE SECURITY. CO G TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES. CO H (-) TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS. ONE PLAT SPARROW HAWK. ONE PLAT OPCON 1ST MP BN.
 - C. 3/27 CO I TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS VIC RIVIERA AREA, PROVIDE NEUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVO. CO K TO CONDUCT DAY S&C VIC MAN QUAN (1) (BT/34688), NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS DESERT AREA. CO L OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO M TO CONDUCT PLAT S&C TU CAU (2) (BT/40651) NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES TU CAU AREA.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS
 - A. CO H, 2/27 PROVIDING SPARROW HAWK FOR LZ SECURITY AT AIRCRAFT CRASH SITE VIC (AT).
 - B. PLAT CO G, 1/27 ON ROUGH RIDER SECURITY.
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS (20 204504)
- A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	16 Mar 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(1) 1/27

(A) ~~160025H~~ CO D SQD CMBT PATROL VIC (BT~~042712~~) SITED 5 VC AND TOOK THEM UNDER SA FIRE. VC RETURNED APPROX 10 RDS SA FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT.

(B) ~~160900H~~ CO D SQD COMBAT PATROL SEARCHED AREA OF ~~160025H~~ CONTACT. LOC 4 FIGHTING HOLES, ONE BOAT. HOLES AND BOAT DESTROYED.

~~(C) X~~

(C) 161510H CO B SQD CMBT PATROL VIC YEN NE (2) (AT986684) LOC VN CIV (FEMALE) WITH MINOR GUN SHOT WOUND IN ARM. TREATED BY CORPSMAN. UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF WOUNDED BY ARVN OR VC.

(2) 2/27

(A) ~~160130H~~ CO F SQD AMBUSH VIC (BT~~009634~~) ATTACKED³ VC APPROACHING POSITION WITH SA FIRE. 1 VC KIA. SEARCH OF AREA LOC 1 M-16 (SER NO 507928), 1 CHICOM GRENADE, POUCH, CARTRIDGE BELT AND PAPERS. CAPTURED MATERIAL TURNED OVER TO BN.

(B) 161040H CO G PLATOON COMBAT PATROL VIC (AT 955611) LOC ABANDONED ENT WITH DUAL BOMB SHELTER. DESTROYED SHELTER WITH C-4.

(C) 161345H CO G SQD CMBT PATROL VIC (AT 987614) DETONATED M-26 TRIP FIRING DEVICE. REC'D 1 WIA (MINOR)

(D) 161515 CO F HA DONG BRIDGE SECURITY VIC (AT 987637). THREE MARINE IN BOAT CONDUCTING BRIDGE PILING AND RIVER BANK INSPECTION EXITED PERIMETER SOUTH. NOTED MISSING AT 161530H. PATROLS SEARCHED WEST BANK FROM 1600H - 1700H. KITTREL NEG RESULTS. 15 MAN PATROL SWEEP WEST BANK FROM 1730 TO 2200, TWO SQUADS SEARCHED EAST BANK RIVER. ALL SEARCHES NEG. RES 3 MIA WITH 2 M-16 RIFLES, 1 CAL.45 PISTOL, 3 BODY ARMOR, HELMETS, CARTRIDGE BELTS W/AMMO. F CO TO CONDUCT SEARCH BOTH BANKS FROM HA DONG BRIDGE TO SOUTHERN TAOB BOUNDARY COMMENCING FIRST LIGHT. SEVENTH MARINES NOTIFIED AND CLEARED.

(3) 3/27

(A) 161420H CO K SQD CMBT PATROL VIC (BT~~036677~~) REC'D 6 RDS AV FIRE. RETURNED 6 M-79 RDS AND SA FIRE. SWEEP AREA AND LOC 1 PACK, AK-47 MAG AND MISC PERSONAL GEAR.

(B) 161500H CO K (-) S&G VIC (BT~~035676~~) DETONATED TRIP FIRING EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. REC'D 1 WIA (MINOR).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF			
16 MAR 1968									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(C) 161500H CO K (-) S&C VIC (BT32679) DETONATED TRIP FIRING DEVICE. REC'D 3 WIA (MED EVAC).

6. GENERAL. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LISTEN	SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER
1/27	D	9	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	11	0	0	11	0	0	18	0
2/27	D	12	1	0	0	0	0	4	1
	N	12	0	0	12	0	0	17	0
3/27	D	2	0	0	0	0	2	13	0
	N	5	11	0	3	4	0	13	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	UNIT SIZE/ACTY	FR LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT042712	160025H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT042644	160130H	SQD/CMBT	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT042712	160800H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT955611	161040H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT987614	161345H	SQD/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT986684	161350H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT036677	161420H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT035676	161500H	CO(-)/S&C	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT032679	161500H	CO(-)/S&C	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT997637	161515H	FT/S&C	3	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT997637	161515H	FT/S&C	3	0	US

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY COL SEEMENK <i>AS Schunk</i>		DRAFTED BY MAJ ALFORD		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 17 MARCH 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 171731Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO: FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR THE PERIOD 170001H TO 172400H MAR 68
DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - A. 1/27 CO A OPCON TO 1ST MP BN. CO B DAYLIGHT PLAT SIZE PATROL ACTIVITIES W SECOR TAOR. COMPANY BLOCKING POSITION AROUND PHONG LE (1) AT 2400 PREPARATION SWEEP 19 MAR 68. CO C (-) SWEEP QUIN GIANG (2) PLAT CONDUCTS 3 SQD NIGHT AMBUSHES. CO D TWO PLAT DAY/NIGHT PATROLS FM PPB VIC (BT017682) (BT035704)
 - B. 2/27 CO E OPCON 1/7. CO F PLAT SECURITY AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS HA DONG BRIDGE 1ST AND 3RD PLAT BALD EAGLE. CO G 1ST PLAT S&C FM 0830 TO 1500 SWEEP FM VIC (BT001621) TO BN CP 2ND PLAT S&C FM 1400 TO 1630 RELIEVE 1ST PLAT DUC KY 1ST PLAT 2ND AND 3RD SQDS 3RD PLAT CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS. 1ST SQD 3RD PLAT BN CP. CO H 2ND PLAT OPCON 1ST MP BN 1ST PLAT SPARROW HAWK 3RD PLAT DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS. ^{night}
 - C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT DAY/COMBAT PATROLS RIVIERA AREA SQD/PT PATROLS ROCKET BELT PROVIDE BN RESERVE AND NEUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVO. CO K TWO PLAT S&C AN LUU VIC (BT036678) ONE PLAT TO 3/51 ARVN FOR DAY/NIGHT PATROLS SQD/PT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS ROCKET BELT DESERT AREA. CO L OPCON 7TH MAR. CO M (-) S&C NGAN TRUNG VIC (BT055651) NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS TU CAU AREA.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS
 - A. TWO PLAT 1/27 PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECURITY.
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 - (1) 1/27 NO CONTACT
 - (2) 2/27

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
17 MARCH 1968				OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	171731Z	ACTION						
		INFO						

(A) 162330H (LATE ENTRY) CO G PLAT CMBT VIC (AT991620) REC 12 RDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE. RET 60MM MORTAR ON SUSPECTED SITE AND CALLED ARTY FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA AT DAYLIGHT WAS NEG.

(B) 170830H CO G PLAT CMBT PATROL VIC (AT981615) LOC 400-600 LBS RICE, 50FT WIRE, USED BATTERIES HIDDEN IN UNDERGROUND STORAGE BIN. RICE RETURNED TO CP.

(C) 171135H CO G SQD CMBT PATROL VIC (BT011606) REC SA AND M-79 FIRE FM ROK TAOR. CALLED ARTY FIRE ON SUSPECTED POSITION. RES UNK.

(D) 171145H CO F PLAT CMBT PATROL VIC (AT976613) DETONATED 106MM RR RD RIGGED AS TRIP FIRING DEVICE. RES 1 KIA, 3 WIA (1 MED EVAC, 2 MINOR)

(E) 171430H CO G PLAT CMBT PATROL VIC (AT993629) LOC 2 55 GAL DRUMS RICE. RICE RETURNED TO CP.

(F) 171700H CO G PLAT CMBT PATROL VIC (AT985615) LOC 700 LBS RICE HIDDEN IN TUNNEL. RICE RETURNED TO CP, TUNNEL DESTROYED WITH C-4. 7 VN DETAINEES (3WOMEN 4CHILDREN) WOMEN HAD GOV TYPE UNIFORM MATERIAL HIDDEN IN HOUSE. CLAIMED HUSBANDS KILLED BY FD MORTAR FIRE. TO CONTINUE INTERROGATION.

(G) 172005H CO H SQD AMBUSH VIC (BT048630) REC APPROX 50 RDS AW FIRE. RETURNED 2 RDS 60MM MORTAR. RES UNK.

(3) 3/27

(A) 170725H CO K PLAT S&C VIC (BT036675) DETONATED UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WHICH DETONATED M-26 IN MARINES POCKET. RES 1 WIA (MED EVAC).

(B) 170815H CO M PLAT CMBT PATROL VIC (AT048652) DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE EXPLOSIVE, POSSIBLE 60MM MORTAR RD. RES 1 WIA (MED EVAC)

(C) 171125H CO K PLAT CMBT PATROL VIC (BT033678) REC 40 RDS SA FIRE FM APPROX 6 VC. RETD SA 60MM MORTAR AND M-79 FIRE. ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. SEARCH DOC 1 ARMED LAAW AND BLOOD TRAILS. DETONATED LAAW IN PLACE.

(D) 171745H CO M PLAT CMBT PATROL VIC (BT063646) DETONATED M-26 GRENADE IN PUNJI PIT. RES 1 WIA (MED EVAC).

(E) 171815H CO I PLAT CMBT PATROL VIC (BT083673) DETONATED TRIP FIRING EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES 1 WIA (MINOR)

(F) 171915H CO I PPB VIC (BT083673) REC 10 RDS SA FIRE. MARINE DETONATED TRIP FIRING EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RET M-79 FIRE ON SNIPER. RES 1 WIA (MED EVAC).

6. GENERAL. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-67)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY <i>Dr</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
17 MARCH 1968									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LISTEN	SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	GO	POST	SNIPER
1/27	D	B	1					5	
	N	12		1	11			18	
2/27	D	1	4		10			4	
	N	1	2		11	1		17	
3/27	D	2					2	13	
	N	22		10	3			13	

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	UNIT	SR LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT991620	162330H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT036673	170725H	PLAT/S&D	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT048632	170815H	PLAT/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT981615	170830H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT033678	171125H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT014606	171135H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT976613	171145H	PLAT/CMBT	4	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT993629	171430H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT995615	171700H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT083673	171815H	PLAT/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT000046	171745H	PLAT/CMBT	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT083673	171915H	PLAT/PPE	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT048630	172005H	SQD/AMB	0	0	VC

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
COL SCHENK		MAJ ALBERT			1	OF		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
18 MAR 68								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	181708Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO: CO FIRST MARDIV
INFO: FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP FOR THE PERIOD 180001H TO 182400H MAR 68
DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS; NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS; NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - A. 1/27 CO A OPCON TO 1ST MP BN. CO B TO CONDUCT JOINT S&C WITH 2/51 PLAT IN PHONG BE (1). CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS. CO C (-) JOINT PATROLS WITH B/2/3 PRIOR TO OPCON NEW TAOR. ONE PLAT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CO D TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS VIC PPB'S (BT017682) AND (BT035704).
 - B. 2/27 CO E OPCON 1/7. CO F(-) BALD EAGLE STATUS, ONE PLAT HA DONG BRIDGE SECURITY. CO G(-) S&C VIC (AT984616). CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT PATROL/AMBUSHES. CO H(-) TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS. ONE PLAT OPCON TO 1ST MP BN.
 - C. 3/27 CO I TO CONDUCT DAY SQUAD PATROLS RIVIERA AREA, NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS ROCKET BELT. CO K(-) HAI TAN (1) (BT055677). ONE PLAT TO CONDUCT COMBAT PATROLS WITH 3/51. NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS ROCKET BELT PORTION DE FERT AREA. CO L OPCON 2/7. CO M MEDCAP NGAN TRUNG (1) VIC (BT053644) NIGHT COMBAT PATROL/AMBUSHES TU CAU AREA.
4. SPECIAL OPERATION
 - A. TWO PLAT 1/27 ROUGH RIDER SECURITY
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS; TWENTY SEVENTH MAR (1) 1/27

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
 S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY COL SCHMINK		DRAFTED BY MAJ ALFORD		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 2	PAGES OF		
DATE 18 MARCH 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

- (A) 181015H CO C S&D VIC (BT06667) REC SA FIRE FROM SOUTH AND EAST. RETURNED SA FIRE EN BROKE CONTACT NO EVID EN CAS.
- (B) 182250H CO D/ARVN S&D AMBUSH VIC (BT025676) DETEC ED VC CROSSING RIVER. TRIGGERED AMBUSH. RES 3 KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 PISTOL CAL .38 , 2 GR NADES, RICE.
- (2) 2/27
- (A) 181845H CO G PLAT CMBT PATROL VIC (AT999568) LOG 1-26 GRENADE WITH TWO STICKS TIED TOGETHER IN "L" SHAPE. DETONATED WITH C-4. EXCESSIVE SIZE OF EXPLOSION INDICATES LARGER EXPLOSIVE PLANTED UNDERNEATH.
- (3) 3/27
- (A) 180900H CO M S&D VIC (BT052648) DET TRIP FIRING EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES ONE WIA (XXXXX) (MED EVAC)
- (B) 181115H CO K S&C VIC (BT035682) DET PRESSURE TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES ONE WIA (MINOR)
- (C) 181140H CO K S&C VIC (BT036683) LOC CAVE 6FT X 6FT WITH TWO SHOT ANCHES. SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED WITH TNT. SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
- (D) 181905H CO I PLAT CMBT PATROL VIC (BT086652) REC APPROX 30 RDS AN FIRE. RETURNED SA FIRE, 81 MM MORTAR ET. RES SECONDARY EXPLOSION. NO EVID EN CAS.
- (E) 181915H CO K CD VIC (BT035678). FT RETURNING WITH GAS CONTACTED 3 VC SETTING BOOBY TRAPS. VC FIRED ON FT, CO OF EN BROKE CONTACT AFTER REC 6 M-79 RBS AND 21 RDS 61 MM MORTAR. NO EVID CAS

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 ONAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
 S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL
 (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF		
18 MAR 68						3 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. GENERAL. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OP	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO	
1/27	D	Ø	4	3	Ø	Ø	Ø	1	5	Ø	Ø
	N	Ø	8	3	Ø	8	3	Ø	18	3	Ø
2/27	D	Ø	13	4	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	4	Ø	Ø
	N	Ø	11	3	Ø	11	1	Ø	17	Ø	Ø
3/27	D	Ø	2	1	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	13	Ø	2
	N	6	11	Ø	7	3	Ø	Ø	13	Ø	Ø

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORDINATES	DATE/TIME	UNIT SIZE/ACTY	FR LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BTØ52648	18Ø9ØØH	CO/S&D	1	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BTØØ6667	181Ø15H	CO/S&D	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BTØ35682	181115H	CO/S&D	1	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BTØ36683	18114ØH	CO/S&C	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/AT999Ø58	181845H	PLAT/CMBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BTØ86652	1819Ø5H	PLAT/CMBT	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BTØ35678	181915H	CO/CP	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BTØ25676	18225ØH	SQB/CMBT	Ø	3	US

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY COL SCHWENT <i>AS Schwent</i>		DRAFTED BY MAJ ALFORD <i>AL</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 19 MARCH 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	<i>1917Z0Z</i>	ACTION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
		INFO						

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO: FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
SEVENTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP FOR THE PERIOD 1900H TO 192400H MAR 68

DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - A. 1/27 CO A OPCON 1ST MP BN. CO B DAY/NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITY IN TAOR STRESS TERRAIN FAMILIARIZATION. CO C DAY/NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITY TAOR PLAT PPB VIC (AT954633) CO D DAY/NIGHT PATROL FM TWO PPB VIC (BT017682) AND (BT035704).
 - B. 2/27 CO E OPCON 1/7. CO F (-) WITH PLAT 51ST ARVN CONDUCT S&G VIC (AT984632) TO (AT988631) S ALONG RIVER TO (BT983621) PROVIDE SECURITY AND AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS HA DONG BRIDGE. 1ST AND 3RD PLAT BALD EAGLE AND SPARROW HAWK. CO G 1ST PLAT SWEEP FM 1415H TO 1630H 3RD PLAT(-) SWEEP FM 0900 TO 1700H 3RD SQD 3RD PLAT 2ND SQD 2ND PLAT DAYTIME COMBAT PATROLS. 3RD PLAT AND 1ST AND 2ND SQD 1ST PLAT NIGHTTIME AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS. CO H 2ND PLAT OPCON 1ST MP BN 1ST PLAT SPARROW HAWK 3RD PLAT COMBINED USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS WITH 51ST ARVN.
 - C. 3/27 CO I SWEEP FM 3/27 CP TO VIC TU CAU (2) (BT033648) SECURITY TU CAU BRIDGE SQD/FT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS TU CAU AREA ROCKET BELT. CO K SWEEP FM MAN QUAN (1) VIC (BT033686) AND BINH KY VIC (BT055698) TO 3/27 CP NIGHTTIME SQD/FT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS IN RIVERA AREA. CO L OPCON 7TH MAR CO M SWEEP FM TU CAU (2) VIC (BT033648) TO MAN QUAN (1) VIC (BT033686) ONE PLAT TO 3/51 ARVN SQD/FT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS DESERT AREA
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 - (1) 1/27
 - (A) 190110H CO C SQD CMBT PATROL VIC (BT001674) LOC M-26 W/TRIP WIRE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TEO	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
19 MARCH 1968								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

DESTROYED IN PLACE

(B) 190815H CO D SQD SEC MINE SWEEP DETAIL VIC (AT998698) LOC AT TYPE MINE.

DESTROYED IN PLACE

(C) 191430H CO B S&C VIC (BT993697) LOC TUNNEL IN RIVER BANK. TUNNEL APPROX 15FT LONG ESCAPE ENTRANCE UNDER WATER. FOUND 1 US HELMET W/LINER. DESTROYED W/EXPLOSIVES.

(D) 191552H CO C SQD CMBT PATROL VIC (BT002666) LOCATED (2) M-26 GRENADES.

DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(2) 2/27: NO CONTACT

(3) 3/27

(A) 190415H CO K SQD CMBT PATROL VIC (BT034676) DET TRIP FIRE CHICOM GRENADE RES 3 WIA (MEDEVAC)

(B) 191000H CO M PLAT SWEEP VIC (BT041656) LOC TUNNEL WITH THREE ENTRANCES.

DESTROYED WITH ~~6-A-7000K~~

(C) 191055H CO M CMBT VIC (BT050652) DETONATED MINE. RES TWO 6X6 TRKS DAM (ONE BURNED), ONE WIA (MINOR)

(D) 191245H CO I PLAT CMBT PATROL VIC (BT071676) DETAINED 6 VN (1 MALE, 5 FEMALE) WITH EXPIRED ID. RETURNED TO CP FOR INTERROGATION. ^{AS}

(E) 191440H CO K CP VIC (BT033678) RECEIVED 5GRDS AW FIRE TWO LVT'S DEPARTED. RETURNED SA FIRE, M-79 AND 60MM MORTAR. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(F) 191745H CO K PLAT CMBT PATROL VIC (BT045675) REC APPROX 5GRDS SA FIRE FROM SNIPER. RET SA FIRE, 6GRDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. 1 WIA (MEDEVAC)

6. GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATION WITHIN TAOR

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LISTEN	SCOUT
		FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER
1/27	D	3	5	3				1	5	3
	N		7		7	3			17	
2/27	D		16	4					4	
	N		11	3	11				17	
3/27	D		2	2				1	13	
	N	2	13	4	9	3			13	

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
 S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
19 MARCH 1968								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	UNIT SIZE/ACTY	PR LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT001674	190110H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT034676	190415H	SQD/CMBT	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT998698	190815H	SQD/SEC	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT041656	191000H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT050652	191055H	PLT/CONV	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT993697	191430H	CO/S&C	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT033678	191440H	CO/CP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT002666	191552H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT045675	191745H	PLT/CMBT	1	0	VC

4
3

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY GOL SCHWENK		DRAFTED BY MAJ ALFORD		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF		
DATE 20 MAR 68		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>20 17 00 Z</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV
 INFO: FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 SEVENTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR THE PERIOD *200001H* TO *202400H* MAR 68
 DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - A. 1/27 CO A OPCON 1ST MP BN. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSHES WESTERN TAOR. CO C ONE PLT CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSHES FM PPB VIC AT954633, REMAINING PLATOONS CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSHES IN SOUTHERN TAOR. CO D CONDUCT PATROL/AMBUSHES IN EASTERN SECTOR TAOR FM TWO PPB'S (BTO17682) AND (BTO35704), ONE PLAT AUG HAS CO PROVIDING SEC FOR 27TH MAR-1ST BN GP'S.
 - B. 2/27 CO E OPCON 1ST MP BN 7TH MAR. CO F TWO PLT BALD EAGLE, ONE PLT SEC HA DONG BRIDGE. CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PARTOLS IN TAOR. CO H 1 PLT PCON 1ST MP BN, ONE PLT CONDUCTING COMBINED USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT PARTOL/AMBUSHES W/51ST ARVN, ONE PLT CONDUCTING TRAINING AND SPARROW HAWK STATUS.
 - C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT MEDCAP IN TU CAU (3) VIC (BTO48658), CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSH IN TU CAU AREA. CO K CONDUCT S&C TRA KHE (3) VIC (BTO74672) AND TRA LO VIC (BTO84681), NIGHT PARTOL/AMBUSHES IN ROCKET BELT, PROVIDE BN RESERVE AND NUCLEUS TANK FORCE BRAVO. CO L OPCON 7 TH MAR. CO M CONDUCT S&C MAN QUAN (1) VIC (BTO33686), CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSHES IN THE ROCKET BELT PORTIONS OF THE DESERT AREA.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	2	OF		
20 MAR 68				CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES

(1) 1/27

(A) ~~201700H~~ CO B SQD CMBT PATROL VIC (AT976665) LOC 2 HOME MADE GRENADES W/REACTION FUZE. DISARMED AND TURNED OVER TO S-2.

(B) ~~201900H~~ CO C PPB VIC (AT954633) REC 2 RDS EN MORTAR FIRE. RET FIRE ON SUSPECTED MORTAR POSIT. RES UNKNOWN

(2) 2/27

(A) ~~200400H~~ CO F HADONG BRIDGE SEC VIC (AT990642) REC 1 M-26 GRENADE. ONE VC SEEN TO RUN INTO FREELINE. FIRE SA, 3 60MM ILM. DROPPED 4 M-26 GREN INTO WATER AROUND BRIDGE. NO EVID EN CAS.

(B) ~~201025H~~ CO G PLAT SWEEP VIC (BT015625) LOC 105 DUD. DETONATED WITH C-4

(C) ~~201120H~~ CO G PLAT CMBT PATROL REC A PROX 30 RDS SA FIRE. RETURNED SA AND 60 MM MORTAR. NO EVID EN CAS.

(D) ~~201135H~~ CO F SWEEP VIC (AT986634) LOC 6 CAVES LG ENOUGH FOR 4 -6 PERSONS, 11 2 MAN CAVES. DESTROYED W/C-4

(E) ~~201332H~~ CO F SWEEP VIC (AT981620) REC SA, AW FIRE, 2 RDS 60 MM MORTAR AND 12 RDS M-79. OBS APPROX 25 EN WEARING GREY OR BROWN UNIF W/HELMETS. RET SA, AW FIRE. CALLED 81 & ARTY FM. BLOCK PLAT OBS EN DRAGGING 8 BODIES WHILE UNDER SA FIRE. RES 5 USMC WIA (MINOR) 8 VC KIA. SEARCH LOC BLOOD TRAILS IN AREA. 2 CIV CAS. SERIOUS INCIDENT REPT TO FOLLOW.

3/27

(A) ~~201105H~~ CO K PLAT AMTRAC SEC VIC (BT046676) REC APPROX 300 RDS AW FIRE FROM EST SQD EN. RETURNED SA FIRE, 10 RDS 60 MM MGR 30 RDS M-79. EN BROKE CONTACT.

(B) ~~201135H~~ CO M SWEEP VIC (BT035662) REC 20 RDS AW FIRE 3 RDS M-79. RET SA, AW FIRE, 1 3.5 RD, 3 M-79 RDS. EN BROKE CONTACT. NO EVID EN CAS.

(C) ~~201350H~~ CO M SWEEP VIC (BT035669) REC 10-15 RDS SA FIRE. CALLED ARTY FM. FO COUNTED 15 SEC EXPLOSION. SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

6. GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 20 MAR 68		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	3	OF 3
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			X	
		INFO				

6. GENERAL. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
 7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	OPS	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27	D	2	7	3	0	0	0	5	0	0
	N	0	10	0	0	10	0	18	0	0
2/27	D	0	7	4	0	0	1	4	0	0
	N	0	12	2	0	12	0	17	0	0
3/27	D	0	2	0	0	0	0	13	0	3
	N	0	13	4	11	3	0	13	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORDINATES	DATE/TIME	UNIT SIZE/ACT	FLOSSES	ENLOSSES	UNIT
QUANG NAM/AT990642	200430H	PLAT/SEC	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT046676	201005H	PLAT/SEC	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT015625	201025H	PLAT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT023617	201120H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT986634	201135H	CO/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT035662	201135H	CO/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT035669	201315H	CO/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT981620	201332H	CO/SWP	5	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT976665	201700H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT954633	201900H	PLAT/PPB	0	0	VC

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY COL SCHWENK <i>Schwenk</i>		DRAFTED BY CAPT WEBER <i>Web</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF		
DATE 21 MAR 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	211731Z	ACTION						
		INFO						

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV
INFO: FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SEVENTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP FOR THE PERIOD 210000H TO 212400H MAR 68

DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - A. 1/27 CO A OPCON TO 1ST MP BN. CO B DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FM TWO PPE VIC (AT972664) AND (AT970685). DAY/NIGHT PATROLS WESTERN SECTOR TAOR CO C DAY/NIGHT PATROL FM TWO PPE VIC (AT960655) AND (AT954633) AND SOUTHERN SECTOR TAOR. CO D DAY/NIGHT PATROLS EASTERN SECTOR OR TAOR FM TWO PPE VIC (BT017682) AND (BT035704) ONE PLAT PROVIDING SECURITY 27TH MAR AND 1ST BN 27TH OP'S
 - B. 2/27 CO B OPCON 1/2 CO F 1 PLAT AND ONE COMPANY (REIN) ARVN CONDUCT S&D IN SW CORNER TAOR CO G SERVE AS BLOCKING FORCE. TANKS AND LVT'S IN SUPPORT OF SWEEP FORCES CO H 2ND PLAT OPCON 1ST MP BN ONE PLAT S&C FM 220500H TO 221600H ONE PLAT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT /AMBUSH PATROLS WITH 51ST ARVN
 - C. 3/27 CO I (-) HOLE HUNT TU CAU (2) VIC (BT035650) SQD/PT NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS IN TU CAU PORTION ROCKET BELT. CO K PLAT MEDCAP IN NGAN CAU (1) VIC (BT072647) WITH S-5 AND BAS NIGHT SQD/PT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROL RIVIERA AREA ROCKET BELT. CO L OPCON 7TH MAR. CO M (-) HOLE HUNT AN LUU VIC (BT036678) ONE PLAT 3/51 ARVN FOR DAY/NIGHT OPERATION S&D/PT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROL OF DESERT AREA OF ROCKET BELT
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 - (1) 1/27
 - (A) 211030H CO D S&D COMBAT PATROL VIC (BT001658) LOG 1 155RD BOOBY TRAP BLOWN IN PLACE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 3		
MESSAGE #	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO			X			

- 6. GENERAL. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
- 7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

UNIT		PATROLS			A.M BUSHES			S&D "	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	OPS			
1/27	D	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
	N	0	8	3	0	8	0	0	14	0	0
2/27	D	0	13	3	0	0	0	0	4	1	0
	N	0	17	2	0	17	0	0	13	0	0
3/27	D	0	2	1	0	0	0	2	13	0	0
	N	0	13	5	9	3	0	0	13	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORDINATES	DATE/TIME	UNIT SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT052653	210725H	CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT037674	210730H	PLAT/S&C	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT093662	210830H	CO/S&C	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT028688	211015H	PLAT/S&C	0	2	VC
QUANG NAM/BT093668	211100H	CO/S&C	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT997611	211120H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT991617	211130H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT999641	211345H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT0868/0866	211545H	CO/S&C	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT990642	211605H	PLAT/SEC	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT001612	211828H	SQD/AMB	0	0	US

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY COL SCHWEIN		DRAFTED BY CAPT WENER		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF		
DATE 22 MAR 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR 1108	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 221627Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV
INFO: FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
2BN THIRTEENTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP FOR THE PERIOD 220001H TO 222400H MAR 68
DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - A. 1/27 CO A OPCON 1ST MP BN. CO B DAY/NIGHT PATROLS FM TWO PFB'S VIC (AT972664) AND (AT970685). DAY/NIGHT PATROLS IN W SECTOR TAOR. CO C DAY/NIGHT PATROLS FM TWO PFB'S VIC (AT960655) AND (AT954633). DAY/NIGHT PATROLS S SECTOR TAOR. CO D DAY/NIGHT PATROLS E SECTOR TAOR FM TWO PFB'S VIC (BT917602) AND (BT935704), PLAT SECURITY FOR TWENTY SEVENTH MAR AND FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR CB'S.
 - B. 2/27 CO E OPCON 1/7. CO F PLAT SECURITY AMBUSH/CMBT PATROL MA DONG BRIDGE 2 PLATS BALD EAGLE AND SPARROW HAWK. CO G PLAT DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH COMBAT PATROL ONE PLAT DAYTIME COMBAT PATROL, ONE PLAT CONDUCT BN TRNG. CO H PLAT OPCON 1ST MP BN ONE PLAT NIGHT TIME AMBUSH/CMBT PATROLS WITH 51ST ARVN, ONE PLAT DAY/NIGHT CMBT AMBUSH PATROLS.
 - C. 3/27 CO I(-) S&C BN TU CAU (2) VIC (BT933648) THROUGH NGAN TRUNG VIC (BT952643) TO PHONG HO (1) VIC (BT960632). NIGHT TIME SQD/FT AMBUSH/CMBT PATROLS TU CAU PORTION ROCKET BELT. CO K PLAT SECURITY FOR MEDCAP CONDUCTED BY BN S-5 AND BAS IN CAU NA (1) VIC (BT975652). NIGHT TIME SQD/FT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS RIVIERA AREA ROCKET BELT. CO L OPCON 7TH MAR. CO M (-) HOLE HUNT MAN QUAN (1) VIC (BT931680). NIGHT TIME SQD/FT AMBUSH/CMBT PATROLS DESERT AREA ROCKET BELT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
COL. SCHENCK		CAPT WEBER			1	OF		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
22 MAR 68								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
 5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 (1) 1/27
 (A) 220907H CO D SQD COMB PATROL VIC (AT984657) LOG BOOBY TRAP M-26 GRENADE BLOWN IN PLACE.
 (B) 221229H CO C SQD COMB PATROL VIC (AT974645) REC 50 - 75 RDS AW FIRE. NO. OF EN UNK. RET FIRE WITH MG, SA AND M-79. NEG RESULTS.
 (C) 221430H CO D SQD COMB PATROL VIC (AT999671) LOG CAVE; DESTROYED W/C-4 SECONDARY EXPLOSION RESULT

- 2/27
 (1) 221145H CO H SQD COMB PATROL VIC (AT930666) LOG GAS WAS CONTAINING BLASTING CAPS, BREONATING CORD, PRESSURE PLATE, TRIP FLAME AND TRIP WIRE FOR BOOBY TRAPS. GEAR RETURNED TO GP. BAG
 (B) 221320H CO G PLAT BLOCKING POSITION VIC (AT974614) REC 'D SNIPER FIRE FROM ACROSS RIVER, NO. OF ENEMY UNK. RETURNED SA AND M-79, EN BROKE CONTACT. 2 USMC WIA. 3 CIV WIA MED EVAC.
 (C) 221555H CO C PLAT BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT994611) DET ONE (1) 81MM BOOBY TRAP. 1 USMC MED EVAC
 (D) 222100H CO G SQD AMB VIC (AT995615) LOG 1 BOOBY TRAP TYPE UNK. BLOWN IN PLACE

909613 AND
 SA FM

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
 S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

(3) 3/27
 (A) 220915H CO M PLAT GMT VIC (BTO33674) REC 15 RDS SNIPER FIRE, RET 50 RDS SA. NEG RESULTS.
 (B) 221330H CO M PLAT S&C CIV (BTO35681) LOC SERIES OF CAVES AND FIGHTING HOLE. CAVES CONTAINING 1 BLOCK OF TNT AND 2 BLASTING CAPS. 6 BA 30'S TIED TOGETHER WITH BAMBOO AND COMB WIRE. CAVES WERE BLOWN, ONE WITH SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
 (C) 221430H CO M PLAT S&C VIC (BTO38665) DET BOOBY TRAP ATTACHED TO GATE. TYPE UNK. 2 USMC WIA, MED EVAC

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. GENERAL. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHEES			S&D OP CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
1/27	D	Ø	9	4	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	5	Ø	Ø
	N	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	17	Ø	Ø	18	Ø	Ø
2/27	D	Ø	4	3	Ø	Ø	Ø	2	4	1	Ø
	N	Ø	11	2	Ø	11	Ø	Ø	17	Ø	Ø
3/27	D	Ø	2	1	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	13	Ø	2
	N	Ø	11	4	1Ø	5	Ø	Ø	13	Ø	Ø

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORDINATES	DATE/TIME	UNIT SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT984657	220907H	SQD/CMBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT033674	220915H	PLAT/CMBT	1	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/AT974645	221120H	SQD/CMBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT030660	221145H	SQD/CMBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/AT974614	221320H	PLAT/BLOCK	2	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT035681	221330H	PLAT/S&C	Ø	Ø	US VC
QUANG NAM/AT999671	221430H	SQD/CMBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT038665	221430H	PLAT/S&C	2	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/AT994611	221555H	PLAT/BLOCK	1	Ø	US
BT					

QUANG NAM/AT995615 222100H SQD/AMB Ø Ø US
BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY COL SCHWENK		DRAFTED BY CAPT WEBER		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF		
DATE 23 MAR 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO: FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
2ND BN THIRTEENTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP FOR PERIOD 230001H TO 232400H MAR 68
DIV O 3489.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - A. 1/27 CO A OPCON 1ST MP BN. CO B DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FM TWO PPB'S VIC (AT972664) AND (AT970685). DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES W SECTOR TAOR. CO C DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FM TWO PPB'S VIC (AT960655) AND (AT954633). DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN S SECTOR TAOR. CO D ESTABLISH BLOCKING FORCE VIC (BT032659) TO (BT032693) IN CONJUNCTION WITH 3/27 OPERATION. DAY/NIGHT PATROLS IN SECTOR TAOR.
 - B. 2/27 CO E OPCON 1/7. CO F SECURITY DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS HA DONG BRIDGE TWO PLAT ASSIGNED BALD EAGLE AND SPARROW HAWK. CO G CONDUCTING COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROLS CO H ONE PLAT 1ST MP BN ONE PLAT DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS WITH 51ST ARVN ONE PLAT SPARROW HAWK.
 - C. 3/27 CO I S&C WITH CO K (-), CO M, AND 2 PLAT FM 1/27 VIC TA CAU ROAD (AT040652) TO AN LUU VIC (AT035678) AT CONCLUSION CONDUCT CGD/FP AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS DESERT AREA ROCKET BELT. CO K BLOCKING MANUEVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH S&C ONE PLAT SECURITY TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (AT033648) AT CONCLUSION OF S&C CONDUCT NORMAL AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS TU CAU AREA ROCKET BELT. CO L OPCON 7TH MAR CO M PROVIDE BLOCKING MANUEVER FOR S&C OPERATION AT CONCLUSION S&C REVERT TO BN RESERVE PROVIDE NUCLEUS OF TASK FORCE BRAVO CONDUCT NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES RIVIERA AREA ROCKET BELT.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 - (1) 1/27

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2 OF			
23 MARCH 1968								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

(A) 231130H CO B PLAT ~~OMBT~~ PLAT VIC (AT962685) ONE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE DET SETTING BY TWO MORE RES 3 USMC WIA 2 (MED EVAC) 1 (MINOR)

(B) 231600H CO D SQD OMBT VIC (AT995672) LOC CAVE 4FT DEEP 3FT LONG. BLOOD STAINED CLOTHS. BLOWN WITH G-4.

OFF (C) 231859H CO C PLAT OMBT VIC (AT995653) LOC TUNNEL WITH 1 CAN MILK, CIVILIAN CLOTHS, MISC SA AMMO. DESTROYED TUNNEL WITH EXPLOSIVES EQUIP BROUGHT TO CP ALSO 1 VCS DETAINEE TURNED OVER TO IPT

(D) LATE ENTRY 230950H CO C PLAT/PFB VIC (AT954633) REC SA AND AW FIRE FROM 5 ENEMY IN TREE LINE RETURNED SA FIRE SEARCHED AREA LOC ONE MALE VC KIA IN WHITE PAJAMAS

(2) 2/27

(A) 231540H CO G PLAT/SWP VIC (BT012614) LOC TUNNEL COMPLEX 7FT LONG CONNECTING TUNNELS 3FT HIGH AND 3FT WIDE BAMBOO (REIN) DESTROYED WITH 3 M-26 GRENADES.

(3) 3/27

(A) 230650H HQ CO SQD OMBT VIC (BT089669) SIGHTED 2 VC SNIPER TEAM FIRED ONE RD SEARCHED AREA RES FOUND DISCARDED EQUIPMENT AND 100 LBS OF RICE TURNED INTO BN S-2

(B) 230800H CO I PLAT S&C VIC (BT050651) LOC GRENADE TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. BLOWN IN PLACE

(C) 230815H CO I PLAT/S&C VIC (BT048650) MARINE DET PRESSURE TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

(D) 230825H CO M PLAT OMBT VIC (BT037674) 4 ARVN WIA BY M-26 EXPLOSIVE TYPE DEVICE 4 ARVN WIA (MED EVAC)

D (E) 230940H CO I PLAT S&C VIC (BT050645) LOC TWO PRESSURE TYPE GRENADES DEVICE BLOWN IN PLACE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(C) 231859H CO C PLAT OMBT VIC (AT995653) LOC TUNNEL WITH 1 CAN MILK, CIVILIAN CLOTHS, MISC SA AMMO. DESTROYED TUNNEL WITH EXPLOSIVES

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF		
23 MARCH 1968								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

- (E) 231020H CO I PLAT S&C VIC (BT048646) LOC 1 HOMEMADE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE BLOWN IN PLACE
- (D) 231150H CO I PLAT S&C VIC (BT058637) LOC 1 HOMEMADE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. BLOWN IN PLACE
- (H) 231245H CO I CO SWEEP VIC (BT060632) LOC POS LAUNCH SITE. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES DESTROYED SITE WITH C-4
- (I) 231300H CO M PLAT HOLE HUNT VIC (BT035684) LOC 3 CAVES 6FT BY 3FT CAVES BLOWN NEG RES
- (J) 231415H CO I CO SWEEP VIC (BT057638) LOC HOMEMADE GRENADE PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE BLOWN IN PLACE
- (K) 231500H CO M CO SWEEP VIC (BT038089) LOC GRAVE WITH BODY KIT CARSON STATES BODY IS V.C. FOUR TO FIVE DAYS OLD COVERED GRAVE 1 V.C. KIA
- (L) 231815H CO I PLAT CBMT VIC (BT049649) MARINE STEPPED ON PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	4 OF					
23 MARCH 1968										
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION			X			
				INFO						

6. GENERAL. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATION WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT		PA ROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OP	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
		PT	SQD	PLT	PT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27	D	6	7	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
	N	0	2	2	0	12	0	0	15	0	0
2/27	D	0	10	2	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
	N	0	18	2	0	18	0	0	17	0	0
3/27	D	0	2	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
	N	0	14	4	7	5	0	0	12	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORDINATES	DATE/TIME	UNIT SIZE/ACTY	FLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT089669	230650H	SQD/AMB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT050651	230800H	PLAT/S&C	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT048650	230815H	PLAT/S&C	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT037674	230825H	PLAT/CMBT	4	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT050645	230940H	PLAT/S&C	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT954633	230950H	PLAT/PPE	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT048646	231020H	PLAT/S&C	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT962685	231130H	PLAT/CMBT	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT058637	231150H	PLAT/S&C	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT060632	231245H	CO/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT035684	231300H	PLAT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/ET057638	231415H	CO/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT038689	231500H	CO/SWP	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT012614	231540H	PLAT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT995672	231600H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT049649	231815H	PLAT/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT995653	231859H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	US

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY COL SCHWENK		DRAFTED BY MAJ CURL		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 24 MAR 1968		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1 OF 1			
MESSAGE NR 1215	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 241622Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO: SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 240001H TO 242400H MAR 68

DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - A. 1/27 CO "A" OPCON FIRST BN. CO "B" BALD EAGLE, ONE PLT SPARROW HAWK, TWO PLT'S CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS FM TWO PPB'S LOC AT (AT968686) AND (AT972662). CO "C" ONE PLT CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN SOUTHERN TAOR, TWO PLT'S TO CONDUCT PATROL/AMBUSHES FM TWO PPB'S LOC AT (AT971663) AND (AT954633). CO "D", TWO PLT'S TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN EASTERN TAOR FM TWO PPB'S LOC AT (BT917682) AND (BT935704), ONE PLT AUGMENT "H&S" CO PROVIDING SECURITY TWENTY SEVENTH MAR AND FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR CP'S.
 - B. 2/27 CO "E" OPCON FIRST BN, SEVENTH MAR. CO "F", ONE PLT PROVIDE SECURITY AND PATROL AREA VIC HA DONG BRIDGE, TWO PLT'S CONDUCTING TRNG, ONE PLT ASSIGNED BN REACTIONARY FORCE. CO "G" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TAOR, TWO PLT'S TO CONDUCT INDIVIDUAL SWEEPS DURING DAY OF DUC KY (1). CO "H", ONE PLT OPCON FIRST MP BN, ONE PLT CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSHES W/51ST ARVN REGT, ONE PLT CONDUCT TRNG. "H&S" CO PROVIDE SECURITY BN CP.
 - C. 3/27 CO "I" CONDUCT DAY S&C OF HAI AN VIC (AT955675), NIGHT PATROLS THROUGHOUT BN SECTOR ROCKET BELT. CO "K" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT BN SECTOR ROCKET BELT, ONE PLT TO CONDUCT S&C OF NGAN TRUNG (1) VIC (AT953643). CO "L" OPCON SEVENTH MAR. CO "M" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES RIVIERA AREA, ONE PLT TO CONDUCT S&C OF VIEM DONG VIC (AT95655), PROVIDE NUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVO.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF		
24 MARCH 1968								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: ONE PLT CO "F" ROUGH RIDER SECURITY
 5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 (1) 1/27
 (A) 241130H CO "A" SQD CMBT PATROL VIC (AT962637) ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE
 STRUCK CIV. SIR TO FOLLOW. 1 CIV KIA. S
 (B) 241805H CO "D" SQD CMBT PATROL VIC (BT034700) TWO VC^S DETAINEES.

- (2) 2/27
 (A) 241115H CO "G" PLAT SWEEP VIC (AT985619) LOC TUNNEL COMPLEX THREE FT
 BY FOUR FEET BY TWO HUNDRED FEET REIN BY STEEL AND BAMBOO. BLOWN IN PLACE.
 (B) 241330H CO "H" SQD CMBT PATROL VIC (BT056628) REC'D SIXTY RDS AW FIRE
 FM ACROSS RIVER. RET 150 RDS AW FIRE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. THREE (3) EN
 SIGHTED. RES TWO (2) USMC WIA (MINOR).

- (3) 3/27
 (A) 241600H CO'S "K" & "M" CO'S SWEEP (FM 240730H TO 241600H) VIC (BT040650)
 TO (BT035690) LOC SMALL CAVES AND BLOCKS OF PLASTIC EXPLOSIVE. BLOWN IN PLACE.
 DET FIVE (5) PRESSURE TYPE DEVICES. RES FIVE (5) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
 (B) 241400H COMMAND GROUP VIC (BT043665) LOC FIGHTING HOLES W/STICKS RIGGED
 TO SIMULATE WEAPON POSITION. DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
24 MAR 1968						3			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

6. GENERAL. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION / SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&B OP CO	LISTEN POSTS	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SCD	PLT	FT	SCD	PLT				
1/27	D	1	11	4	0	0	0	5	0	0
	N	0	18	0	0	18	0	17	0	0
2/27	D	0	14	4	0	0	0	4	0	0
	N	0	11	2	0	11	0	17	0	0
3/27	D	0	2	0	0	0	0	13	1	3
	N	0	11	4	0	5	0	13	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORDINATES	DATE/TIME	UNIT SIZE/ACTY	YLOSSES	NLOSSES	UNIT
QUANG NAM/AT905619	241115Z	PLAT/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT962637	241130Z	SCD/CHBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT956628	241330Z	SCD/CHBT	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT953665	241400Z	COM GRP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT957663	241600Z	CO/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT954789	241805Z	SCD/CHBT	0	0	US

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY COL SCHWENK <i>Schwenk</i>		DRAFTED BY MAJ CURL <i>Curl</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF		
DATE 25 MARCH 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	251615Z	ACTION						
		INFO						

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO: SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP FOR PERIOD 250001H TO 252400H MAR 68

DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1/27 CO A OPCON 1ST MP BN CO B ASSIGNED BALD EAGLE & SPARROW HAWK DAY/NIGHT PATROLS FM TWO PPB VIC (AT968686) AND (AT972662) CO C DAY/NIGHT PATROLS FM TWO PPE VIC (AT971663) & (AT954633) DAY/NIGHT PATROLS S SECTOR TAOR. CO D DAY/NIGHT PATROLS E SECTOR TAOR FM TWO PPB'S VIC (BT017682) AND (BT035704) PLAT SECURITY FOR 27TH MAR 1/27 CP'S

B. 2/27 CO E OPCON 1/7 CO F PLAT SECURITY AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROL HA DONG BRIDGE PLATS ASSIGNED BN REACTIONARY FORCE AND ROUGH RIDER SECURITY CO G PLAT DAYTIME COMBAT PATROLS SQD NIGHTTIME AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS. PLAT SWEEP FM 260900H TO 261700H CO H PLAT OPCON 1ST MP BN DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS WITE 51ST ARVN

C. 3/27 CO I PLAT BLOCKING FORCE FM (BT037684) TO (BT041686) PLAT SWEEP FM S.E. TO VIC (BT038688) 51ST ARVN BLOCKING FORCE N. FM (BT037694) TO (BT044691) AND 59TH RF BLOCKING FORCE BANK OF RIVER FM (BT031683) TO (BT032693) SQD/PT NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS DESERT AREA ROCKET BELT CO K 2 PLAT BLOCKING FORCE FM (BT055640) TO (BT057632) 3/51ST ARVN SWEEP W TOWARD RIVER FM 260700H TO 261700H SQD/PT NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS TU CAU AREA ROCKET BELT CO L

OPCON 7TH MAR CO M PLAT (REIN) S&C CAM SA (2) VIC (BT093643) BN RESERVE NUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVO SQD/PT NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS RIVIERA AREA OF ROCKET BELT

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: ONE PLAT CO "F" ROUGH RIDER SECURITY
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	OF		
25 MARCH 1968								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

- (1) 1/27
 (A) 251005H CO B SQD COMBAT VIC (AT962686) LOC CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE BLOWN IN PLACE
 (B) 251050H CO C FT/RECON VIC (AT969641) REC'D 20RDS SA SNIPER FIRE FM 2 SNIPERS RETURNED FIRE SEARCHED AREA APPREHENDED ONE VCS TURNED OVER TO IIT
 (C) 251240H CO B SQD CMBT VIC (AT956682) REC'D SA FIRE, OUTSIDE TAOR (2) TWO USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
 FM

- (2) 2/27
 (A) 251210H CO G SQD CMBT VIC (BT015616) LOC (1) ONE PUNJI PIT 4 FT LONG 3 FT WIDE AND 2 1/2 FT DEEP (7) SEVEN STAKES IN BOTTOM OF PIT. PIT WAS BLOWN AREA SEARCHED FOR BOOBY TRAPS NEG RES
 (B) 251415H CO G PLAT/S&D VIC (AT992621) LOC TUNNEL 100 METERS LONG 25 SPIDER HOLES DESTROYED WITH 400 LBS C-4
 (C) 251820H CO G PLAT/CMBT VIC (AT993610) REC'D 25 RDS AW FIRE FM 2 OR 3 V.C. RETURNED FIRE WITH 150 RDS M-60 CALLED 81MM MORTAR FIRE MISSION RES UNKNOWN OUTSIDE TAOR

- (3) 3/27
 (A) 250300H CO K SQD/CMBT VIC (BT06040) MARINE DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RES TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
 (B) 250907H CO K PLAT/SWEEP VIC (BT046648, 049648, 052648) MARINES TRIPED BOOBY TRAPS AT THESE COORD RES (3) THREE USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
 (C) 251200H CO K PLAT/S&C VIC (BT048649) MARINE DETONATED EXPLOSIVE TYPE FIRING DEVISE (1) ONE USMA WIA (MED EVAC)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE 25 MARCH 1968		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(D) 251415H CO M PLAT/SWAMP VIC (B. #82655) RETURNING BY SWAMP ON AMTRACK REC'D
60 RDS AW FIRE ON BOTH SIDES IN 6 TO 8 V.C. RETURNED APPROX 500 RDS AW FIRE
SWAMP AREA (7) SEVEN V.C.S. DESTROYED SWAMP TO ITT (1) ONE USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

- 6. GENERAL. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
- 7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OP CO	LISTEN POSTS	SCOUT SHIPR	CLEARING CO
	PT	S&D	PLT	PT	S&D	PLT				
1/27	D	5	10	0	0	0	0	6	0	0
	N	0	14	0	0	0	0	18	0	0
2/27	D	0	13	4	0	0	0	4	0	0
	N	0	16	2	0	0	0	17	0	0
3/27	D	0	2	2	0	0	0	13	1	1
	N	0	7	3	7	6	0	13	1	0

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
 S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
25 MARCH 1968									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORDINATES	DATE/TIME	UNIT SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT 06640	25 0300 H	SQD/CMBT	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 046648 049648 052648	25 0907 H	PLAT/SWP	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT962686	251 005 H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT969641	251 050 H	FT/RECON	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 048649	2512 00 H	PLAT/S&C	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 015616	25121 0 H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT956682	25124 0 H	SQD/CMBT	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT992621	251415H	PLAT/S&D	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 082653	251415H	PLAT/SWP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT993610	25182 0 H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	US

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>ASchwenk</i>		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE COL SCHWENK	TOR/TOD	CAPT WEBER	REPORTED BY	CHECKED BY	1	OF
MESSAGE NUMBER 1311	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 26/0237	PRECEDENCE ACTION	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		INFO			X	ROUTINE DEFERRED

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO: SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTH SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWENTH SEVENTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP FOR PERIOD 260000H TO 262400H MAR 68
DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS/SUMMARY
 - A. 1/27 CO A OPCON 1ST MP BN. CO B DESIGNATED BALD EAGLE & SPARROW HAWK. DAY/NIGHT PATROLS FM TWO PPB'S VIC (AT968686) AND (AT970662) PLAT S&C OF CAM NE (3) & LA BONG (1). CO C DAY/NIGHT PATROLS FM TWO PPB'S VIC (AT971663) AND (AT954633) NIGHT PATROLS S SECTOR TAOR. CO D DAY/NIGHT PATROLS FM TWO PPB'S VIC (BT071682) AND (BT034704) PLAT SECURITY FOR 27TH MAR AND 1/27 CP'S SQD SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP S AND MEDCAMP THION DAU VIC (BT039723)
 - B. 2/27 CO E OPCON 1/7 CO F SECURITY, AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS HA DONG BRIDGE. PLAT ASSIGNED BN REACTIONARY FORCE, PLAT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CO G PLAT (-) DAY SWEEP FM 270900H TO 271700H. PLAT NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS SQD DAY COMBAT PATROLS. CO H 2ND PLAT OPCON 1ST MP BN. PLAT DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS WITH 51ST ARVN.
 - C. 3/27 CO I PLAT S&C OF MAN QUAN(1) VIC (BT030688). PLAT 3/51ST ARVN FOR COMBINED DAY NIGHT PATROLS SQD/PT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS S SEPT AREA ROCKET BELT. CO K PLAT S&C OF NORTH PHONG HO(1) VIC (BT060631) PLAT SECURITY OF TU CAU BRIDGE. SQD/PT COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROLS TU CAU AREA ROCKET BELT. CO L OPCON 7TH MAR. CO N PLAT S&C OF CAM SA(2) VIC (BT094643) BN RESERVE & NUCLEUS FOR TASK FORCE BRAVO SQD/PT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS RIVIERA AREA ROCKET BELT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

nm

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
26 MARCH 1968								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: ONE PLAT CO "F" ROUGH RIDER SECURITY
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 - (1) 1/27
 - (A) 261355H CO "D" SQD CMBT VIC (BT002686) LOC CAVE A PROX 12 FT LONG. BUILT T-SHAPE. BLOWN IN PLACE.
 - (B) 2/27
 - (A) 261320H CO "G" SQD CMBT VIC (BT018624) SIGHTED MAN RUNNING FM VILLAGE, PJ TYPE CLOTHING W/WEAPON. FIRED TWO (2) RDS, STRUCK CIV, SIR TO FOLLOW. 1 CIV WIA MED EVAC.
 - (B) 261615H CO "G" PLAT CMBT VIC (BT005612) LOC TUNNEL COMPLEX FOUR (4) FT WIDE SIXTEEN (16) FT LONG FIVE (5) FT HIGH. SEARCHED W/ NEG RESULTS. BLOWN IN PLACE.
 - (D) 261645H CO "G" PLAT CMBT VIC (BT004614) ONE VCS DETAINEE. TURNED OVER TO IIT.
 - (E) 261700H 2/27 CP VIC (BT014628) CIV APPEARED AT BN CP W/FRAG WOUNDS IN CHEST AND STOMACH. DET M-79 WITH HIS HOE IN FIELD. ONE (1) CIV MED EVAC.
 - (3) 3/27
 - (A) 260615H CO "K" BLOCKING FORCE VIC (BT055644) TRIPPED EX DEVICE PRESSURE TYPE CHICOM GRENADE. RES THREE (3) USMC, WIA ONE (1) MED EVAC.
 - (B) 261020H CO "I" CO SWEEP VIC (BT035686) LOC 100 RDS AN 47, 15 LB SHAPE CHARGE, SMALL AMOUNT OF FOOD, CLOTHING AND MED SUPPLIES. ITEMS TAKEN TO BN CP.
 - (C) 261030H CO "K" BLOCK FORCE VIC (BT056637) APPREHENDED 7 VIETNAMESE MALES AGES 8 TO 15 PROING FOR MINES, METHOD OF PROING BY USE OF BAMBOO STICKS. DETAINEES TURNED OVER TO IIT.
 - (D) 261230H CO "I" PLAT S&C VIC (BT034684) LOC 10 LBS C-4 DECOMPOSED. BLOWN IN PLACE.
 - (E) 261915H CO "K" DPB VIC (BT064645) DET FOOTTRAP WITH UNK FIRING DEVICE. RES (3) THREE USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
26	MARCH 1968			ACTION			X			
				INFO						

- 6. GENERAL WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR
- 7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	L-STEIN	SCOUT	CLEAR
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPEL	CO
1/27D	2	12	3	0	0	0	0	7	0	0
N	0	13	0	0	8	0	0	18	2	0
2/27D	0	10	5	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
N	0	16	3	0	16	0	0	17	0	0
3/27D	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	13	1	2
N	0	12	3	4	7	0	0	13	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORDINATES	DATE/TIME	UNIT SIZE/ACTY	ENLOSSES	FNLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT055644	260615H	PLAT/BLOCK	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT055686	261020H	CO/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT056637	261030H	CO/BLOCK	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT034684	261230H	PLAT S&C	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT018624	261320H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT002686	261355H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT005612	261615H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT003612	261630H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT004614	261645H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT014628	261700H	BN CP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT064645	261915H	PPB	3	0	VC

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY COL SCHWENK		DRAFTED BY MAJ CURL		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 27 MARCH 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	271630Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO: SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 270001H TO 272400H MAR 68

DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1/27 CO A OPCON 1ST MP BN CO B DESIGNATED BALD EAGLE AND SPARROW HAWK PLAT DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FM TWO PPB'S VIC (AT968686) AND (AT972662) PLAT S&C OF CAM NE (6) AND LA BONG (1). CO C PLAT DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FM PPB VIC (AT972644) PLAT DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES S SECTOR TAOR CO D PLAT DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES E SECTOR TAOR FM TWO PPB'S VIC (BT017682) AND (BT034704) PLAT S&C OF CO MAN VIC (BT029674) PLAT SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP SOUTH PERIMETER SECURITY AND SECURITY FOR MED GAP AT LO GIANG VIC (BT024708) AND TRUNG LUONG (BT043723)

B. 2/27 CO E OPCON 1/7 CO F PLAT (-) SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE PLAT BLOCKING FORCE FOR ARVN SWEEP VIC (AT993641) TO BT004634) PLAT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY CO G PLAT DAY S&C FM 281000H TO 281630H AND NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS SQD DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH COMBAT PATROLS CO H PLAT BLOCKING FORCE FOR ARVN SWEEP VIC (AT993641) TO BT004634) PLAT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROLS WITH 51ST ARVN 2ND PLAT RELEASED FM 1ST MP BN TO 2/27 CP

C. 3/27 CO I SWEEP FM MAN QUAN (1) VIC (BT033684) AND BINH KY VIC (BT051696) TO 3/27 CP REVERT TO BN SECURITY AND PROVIDE NUCLEUS FOR TASK FORCE BRAVO SQD/FT NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS IN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY OF ROCKET BELT CO K SWEEP FM TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648) TO MAN QUAN (1) VIC (BT033684) PLAT TO 3/51ST ARVN FOR COMBINED DAY/NIGHT PATROLS SQD/FT COMBAT PATROLS DESERT AREA ROCKET BELT CO L OPCON 7TH MAR CO M SWEEP FM 3/27 CP TO TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648) PLAT SECURITY OF TU CAU BRIDGE SQD/FT NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROLS TU CAU AREA ROCKET

BELT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
 S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY COL SCHWENK		DRAFTED BY MAJ CURL		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 27 MARCH 1968		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: ONE PLAT CO "F" ROUGH RIDER SECURITY
 5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 (1) 1/27
 (A) 270820H CO G SQD/CMBT VIC (AT963645) LOC (2) TWO UNUSED WELLS DROPPED M-26 GRENADES INTO EACH WELL CAUSED SECONDARY EXPLOSION IN EACH WELL
 (B) 271035H CO B SQD/CMBT VIC (AT979678) LOC 60MM RD RIGGED AS MINE BLOWN IN PLACE

- (2) 2/27
 (A) 270940H CO G SQD/CMBT VIC (AT994625) LOC (1) ONE PUNJI PIT W/STAKES 1 1/2 FT TO 3 FT HIGH DESTROYED PUNJI PIT
 (B) 270940H H&S CO AND CO C 1ST ENG BN ROAD SWEEP VIC (BT003632) LOC APPROX 50 LBS TNT BOX MINE BLOWN IN PLACE

- (3) 3/27
 (A) 270630H CO I & 3/51ST ARVN SQD/CMBT VIC (BT042694) SPOTTED 3 VC FIRMD SA RES 2 VC KIA 1 VC WIA 1 DETAINEE AND (3) THREE WEAPONS CAPTURED ; (1) AK SO, (1) MTR, (1) Thompson MG
 (B) 271205H CO K PLAT CMBT VIC (BT060629) LOC (3) THREE RECTANGULAR HOLES SEVERAL ELEC FIRING MECHANISMS AND SEVERAL PLASTIC SCREWS TOOK PICTURES OF AREA AND BROUGHT DEVICES & SCREWS TO CP
 (C) 271355H CO K PLAT/SWEEP VIC (BT061631) TANK DETONATED AT MINE THREW TWO WHEELS AND A TREAD 6 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
 (D) 271530H HQ SNIP R TEAM CMBT PATROL VIC (BT077682) SNIPER OBSERVED 4 VC SHOT ONE AND OTHER THREE PULLED BODY INTO TREE LINE CALLED 81MM MORTAR MISSION CHECKED SITE NEG RESULTS (1) ONE VC KIA (P)

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF		
27 MARCH 1968								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	271670Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO						

6. GENERAL. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OP	LISTEN POSTS	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
		FT	SGD	PLT	FT	SGD	PLT	CO			
1/27	D	5	8	2	∅	∅	∅	∅	6	∅	∅
	N	∅	13	∅	∅	8	∅	∅	17	2	∅
2/27	D	∅	12	4	∅	∅	∅	∅	4	1	∅
	N	∅	16	3	∅	16	∅	∅	17	∅	∅
3/27	D	∅	2	3	∅	∅	∅	∅	13	1	∅
	N	∅	6	4	6	8	∅	∅	13	1	∅

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORDINATES	DATE/TIME	UNIT SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT042694	270630H	SQD/CMBT	0	2	US
QUANG NAM/AT963645	270820H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT994625	270940H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT003632	270940H	ROAD/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT979678	271035H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT060629	271205H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT061631	271355H	PLAT/SWP	6	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT077682	271530H	SNIPER/CMBT	0	1(P)	US

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-64)
 S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
COL SCHWENK		CAPT WEBER			1	OF		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
28 MARCH 1968								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	28 16 40Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO: SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN, THIRTEENTH MAR
 FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET FOR PERIOD 280001 TO 282400H MAR 68

DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - A. 1/27 CO "A" OPCON FIRST MP BN. CO "B" SPARROW HAWK & BALD EAGLE STATUS. TWO PLT'S CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES FM TWO PPB'S LOC AT (AT968686) AND (AT972662). CO "C" TWO PLT'S CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT PATROLS FM PPB LOC AT (AT972644), ONE PLT CONDUCTING TRNG AND ROUTINE DAY/NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES SOUTHERN SECTOR TAOR. CO "D" TWO PLT'S CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES EASTERN SECTOR TAOR FM TWO PPB'S LOC AT (BTO17682) AND (BTO34704), ONE PLT AUGMENT "E&S" CO FOR PERIMETER SEC, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR AND FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR CP'S
 - B. 2/27 CO "E" OPCON FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR. CO "F" ONE PLT PROVIDING SECURITY FOR AND CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT PATROLS VIC HA DONG BRIDGE, ONE PLT ROUGH RIVER SECURITY, ONE PLT CONDUCTING TRNG AND ASSIGNED BN REACTIONARY FORCE. CO "G" (-) CONDUCTING S&D FM 290600H TO 291800H, CONDUCTING NORMAL DAY/NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN BN TAOR. CO "H" ONE PLT TO RELIEVE PLT CO "F" AT HA DONG BRIDGE AT 1000, ONE PLT TO CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES AND REMAINING PLT TO CONDUCT PATROLS/AMBUSHES W/51ST ARVN REGT.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	OF			
28 MARCH 1968									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO							

C. 3/27 CO "I" CONDUCT A PLT S&C SOUTH OF VIEM DONG (VICBT105653), CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN BN SECTOR ROCKET BELT. CO "K" CONDUCT A PLT S&C OF KHAI TAY (2) VIC (ATO45677), CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES BN SECTOR ROCKET BELT. CO "L" OPCON SEVEN H MAR. CO "M" PLT TO CONDUCT A S&C OF TU CAU (3) VIC (ATO51658), CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES BN SECTOR ROCKET BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: ONE PLT "F" ROUNG RIEB SECURITY
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27

(A) 281400H CO "B" PLT CMBT VIC (AT973657) LOG HOMEMADE GRENADE MADE FM BEER CAN. BLOWN IN PLACE.

(B) 282030H CO "D" SQD AMB VIC (BT030699) REC'D AW FIRE FM UNK NO. OF ENEMY, FIRE RET, CONTACT BROKEN. AREA SEARCHED LOC HOUSE WITH PREG WOMAN W/BULLET WOUND IN HIP. MED EVAC, REQ AND COMP.

(C) 282245H CO "C" SQD AMB VIC (AT972647) LOG TUNNEL. BLOWN IN PLACE WITH SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(2) 2/27

(A) 281905H CO "H" PLT CMBT VIC (BT045631) ONE HEAT CASUALTY.

(B) ~~BASE ENTRY~~: 281430H CO "G" PLT S&C VIC (AT992609) DET (1) ONE CHICOM GRENADE REC 2 USMC VIA MED EVAC.

(3) 3/27

(A) 280740H CO "I" PLT CMBT VIC (BT035683) DET BOOBY TRAP TYPE UNK. RES (3) THREE USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

(B) 280815H CO "H&S" SQD CMBT VIC (BT075681) DET SFD TYPE UNK. RES

(2) TWO USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

(C) 281840H CO "K" PPB VIC (BT038677) REC'D 5 RDS AW FIRE. RETURNED FIRE W/100 RDS SA SEARCHED AREA. FOUND FRESH FOOD AND FRESH SPIDER TRAPS. BLOWN IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
28 MARCH 1968										
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION			X			
				INFO						

6. GENERAL. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OP	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	GO	POSTS	SNIPER	GO
1/27	D	1	8	5	∅	∅	∅	5	∅	∅
	N	∅	13	∅	∅	10	∅	17	2	∅
2/27	D	∅	11	3	∅	∅	∅	2	∅	1
	N	∅	17	2	∅	17	∅	∅	17	1
3/27	D	∅	2	∅	∅	∅	∅	13	1	3
	N	∅	11	3	5	10	∅	∅	13	1

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORDINATES	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	PR LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT035683	280740H	PPB	3	∅	VC
QUANG NAM/BT075681	280815H	SQD/CMBT	2	∅	VC
QUANG NAM/AT973657	281400H	PLAT/CMBT	∅	∅	VC
QUANG NAM/BT041674	281840H	PPB	∅	∅	VC
QUANG NAM/BT045631	281905H	PLAT/CMBT	∅	∅	US
QUANG NAM/BT030699	282030H	SQD/AMB	∅	∅	VC
QUANG NAM/AT972647	282245H	SQD/CMBT	∅	∅	VC
LATE ENTRY:					
QUANG NAM/AT992609	281430H	PLT/S&C	2	∅	VC

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4400

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY COL SCHWENK <i>A. Schwenk</i>		DRAFTED BY CAPT WEBER		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 29 MARCH 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	<i>291640Z</i>	ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO: SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD ~~290001H~~ TO ~~292400H~~ MAR 68
DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - A. 1/27 CO A OPCON 1ST MP BN CO B DESIGNATED BALD EAGLE AND SPARROW HAWK PLAT DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FM TWO PPB'S VIC (AT968686) AND (AT972662) SQD SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP FM CP SOUTH TO HA DONG BRIDGE. CO G PLAT DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FM PPB VIC (AT972644) PLAT DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES S SECTOR TAOR CO D PLAT DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES E SECTOR TAOR FM PPB'S VIC (BT017682) AND (BT034704) PLAT PERIMETER SECURITY FOR 27TH MAR AND 1/27 CP'S
 - B. 2/27 CO E OPCON 1/7 CO F 1ST PLAT RELIEVING 3RD PLAT CO H AT 51ST ARVN 30MAR68 AND CONDUCTING NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS WITH 51ST ARVN 1ST PLAT CO H RELIEVING 2ND PLAT FM HA DONG BRIDGE 30MAR68 3RD PLAT ASSIGNED ROUGH RIDER SECURITY CO G PLAT S&C FM ~~300930H~~ TO ~~301700H~~ PLAT NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS. SQD DAY COMBAT PATROLS CO G (-) MAINTAINING CPB VIC (BT004616) CONDUCTING TWO SPECIAL DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS CO H 1ST PLAT RELIEVING 2ND PLAT CO F HA DONG BRIDGE 30MAR68 SQD DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS
 - C. 3/27 CO I PLAT S&C TRA LO VIC (BT083682) BN SECURITY NUCLEUS FOR TASK FORCE BRAVO SQD/FT NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS RIVIERA AREA ROCKET BELT CO K PLAT S&C MAN QUAN (1) VIC (BT031688) SQD/FT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS DESERT AREA ROCKET BELT CO L OPCON 7TH MAR CO M PLAT S&C NGAN CAU (1) VIC (BT067648) SQD/FT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS TAU CAU AREA ROCKET BELT.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: ONE PLT "F" ROUGH RIDER SECURITY
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

PATROLS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY COL SCHWENK		DRAFTED BY CAPT WEBER		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 29 MARCH 68		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

(1) 1/27
(A) 291740H CO G FT/OP W/SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT961652) REC'D (1) ONE RD EST
81 OR 82 MM APPROX 20 METER FM OP FM UNKNOWN DIRECTION. ~~RES OF RETURNED TO PFB~~

(2) 2/27
(A) 291115H CO G PLAT/S&C VIC (AT982612) LOC HOMEMADE HAND GRENADE CHECKED AREA
AROUND GRENADE FOR POSSIBLE LINE OR TRIP WIRE RETURNED GRENADE TO BN CP.
(B) 291310H CO G S&D/CMBT VIC (AT982611) 2 VC WALKING N. WITH RIFLES WEARING
GREEN SHIRTS SHORTS & HATS SQD FIRED 12 SA & 2 M-79 EN BROKE CONTACT RETREATED S
TOWARD RIVER IN DRAG MARKS & BLOOD FOUND

(3) 3/27
(A) 290610H CO M PLAT COMBAT VIC (BT052660) LOC LARGE VAT OF RICE 100 LBS.
BRINGING RICE TO BN CP
(B) 290750H CO I PLAT COMBAT VIC (BT056553) LOC (1) ONE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE
81MM PRESSURE DETONATED SURROUNDED BY PUNJI STAKES. BLOWN IN PLACE
(C) 291135H CO M PLAT/S&C VIC (BT065650) DET M-26 FIRING DEVICE (3) THREE
USMC WIA 1 (MINOR) 2 (MED FLAS) 693
(D) 291630H CO K CO/CP REC'D 30RDS SNIPER FIRE FM TREE LINE. RETURNED 150
RDS SA FIRE SQD SEARCHED TREE LINE LOC (1) ONE BUNKER. BLEW BUNKER WITH M-26
(E) 291705H CO M PLAT CMBT VIC (BT050659) APPREHENDED (2) TWO VN MALES
BROUGHT TO M CO CP CAPTURED (2) TWO ZIP GUNS 2 ID CARDS 905 PIASTRAS 1 CIGARETT
LIGHTER WITH 504 NVA BN INSIGNIA

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
 S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY COL SCHEWENK		DRAFTED BY CAPT WEBER		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 29 MARCH 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- 6. GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
- 7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OP CO	LISTEN POSTS	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
1/27	D	0	12	1	0	0	0	6	2	0	
	N	0	11	0	0	10	0	17	0	0	
2/27	D	0	12	2	0	0	0	4	1	0	
	N	0	16	2	0	16	0	17	1	0	
3/27	D	0	2	3	0	0	0	13	1	0	
	N	0	7	4	3	8	0	13	1	0	

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORDINATES	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FR LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT052660	290610E	PLT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT105653	290750E	PLT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT065650	291135E	PLT/S&C	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT051693	291630E	CO/CP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT050659	291705E	PLT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT961652	291740E	FT/OP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT982612	291115E	PLAT/S&C	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT982611	291310E	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY COL SCHWENK <i>(Signature)</i>		DRAFTED BY CAPT WEBER		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF		
DATE 30 MAR 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	30/1610 Z MAR 68	ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO: SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP FOR PERIOD 300001H TO 302400Z MAR 68

DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - A. 1/27 CO'S "A", "B", "C", "D" AND PORTIONS "H&S" CO PREPARING FOR DISPLACEMENT.
 - B. 2/27 CO "E" ~~BN AREA~~ CONDUCTING NORMAL DAY/NIGHT PATROLLING IN TAOR PREVIOUSLY ASSIGNED FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR. OPERATING OUT OF THE TWENTY SEVENTH MAR CP. CO "F" ONE PLT CONDUCTING TRNG, ONE PLT ASSIGNED ROUGH RIDER, ONE PLT CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITH 51ST ARVN. CO "G" SERVING AS A BLOCKING FORCE FOR THE 4/51ST ARVN SWEEP DURING DAY, NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES FROM PPB LOC (AT992621). CO "H" ONE PLT PROVIDING SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE, TWO PLT'S CONDUCTING TRNG DAY TIME, NIGHT TIME CONDUCTING NORMAL COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN BN TAOR. "H&S" CO PROVIDING SECURITY FOR BN CP.
 - C. 3/27 CO "I" OPCON 1ST MP BN. CO "K" ONE PLT CONDUCTING S&C OF THE AREA SW OF THI AN (2) VIC (AT030670), NIGHT TIME PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN DESERT AREA, TWO PLT'S CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF THE ROCKET BELT. CO "L" ONE PLT CONDUCT S&C IN THE AREA BETWEEN TRA KHE (1) AND TRA KHE (3) VIC (BT083672), PROVIDE BN RESERVE AND NUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVO, TWO PLT'S CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF THE ROCKET BELT. CO "M" CONDUCT A MEDCAP IN NGAN CAU (1) VIC (BT067648), CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TU CAU AREA PORTION OF THE ROCKET BELT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	2 OF 3			
30 MARCH 1968				CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: ONE PLT CO "F" ROUGH RIDER SECURITY
 5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 (1) 1/27
 (A) 300020H CO "C" SQD AMB VIC (AT972645) REC'D ONE (1) RD SA FIRE AND ONE (1) HAND GRENADE. RET FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. REC ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR)
 (B) 300158H CO "C" PPB VIC (AT973644) REC'D APPROX 200 RDS SA FIRE, NO. OF EN UNK. 81MM FIRE CALLED IN ON EN POS SEARCHED AREA, NEG RES.
 (C) 301000H CO "D" PLT S&C VIC (AT985689) DET BOOBY TRAP TYPE UNK. RES ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR)

(2) 2/27 NO CONTACTS
 (A)

- (3) 3/27
 (A) 300200H CO "K" SQD SEC VIC (BT058695) REC'D SA FIRE AND ONE (1) CHICOM GRENADE. RET FIRE, SEARCHED AREA, FOUND ONE (1) VC KIA.
 (B) 300200H CO "K" (1) PLT VIC (BT056695) REC'D 30 RDS 81 OR 82MM MORTAR RDS PER IN TENT AREA HIT BY INITIAL RDS. REC SIX (6) USMC WIA (MED EVAC) REC TWO (2) USMC WIA (MINOR), REC ONE (1) USMC KIA.
 (C) 301000H CO "K" PLT S&C VIC (BT034688) LOC THREE (3) 105 DUDS, BLOWN IN PLACE.
 (D) 301600H CO "M" PLT S&C VIC (BT064649) ONE VCS DETAINEE, TURNED OVER TO IIT.
 (E) 301745H CO "M" PLT S&C VIC (BT066646) DET (2) TWO SMALL EX DEVICE (3) FT APART TYPE UNK. RES ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
 (F) 301850H CO "M" PLT S&C VIC (BT066646) (3) THREE DETAINEES. TURNED OVER TO IIT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
 S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 30 MARCH 1968		TCR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CC	POSTS	SNIPER	CC
1/27 D	0	13	2	0	0	0	0	6	2	0
N	0	8	0	0	12	0	0	17	0	0
2/27 D	0	7	3	0	0	0	0	4	1	0
N	0	16	2	0	16	0	0	17	1	0
3/27 D	0	2	3	0	0	0	0	13	1	0
N	0	10	3	5	6	0	0	13	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORDINATES	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT972645	300020H	SQD AMB	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT973644	300158H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT056695	300200H	PLAT	9	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT058695	300200H	SQD/CMBT	0	1	VC
QUANG NAM/BT034688	301000H	PLT/S&C	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT985689	301000H	PLT/S&C	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT064649	301600H	PLT/S&C	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT066646	301745H	PLT/S&C	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT066646	301850H	PLT/S&C	0	0	US

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY COL SCHWENK <i>Schwenk</i>		DRAFTED BY CAPT WEBER <i>Webster</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 31 MARCH 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	311724Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO: SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 310001H TO 312400H MAR 68
DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY

(A) 1/27 311115H OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY

(B) 2/27 CO E DAY/NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROLS WITHIN TAOR PLAT S&D WITH 2/51ST

LA BONG (1) AND (3) VIC(968675). CO F (-) PLAT DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS

WITHIN TAOR PLAT DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS WITH 51ST ARVN. CO G PLAT

DAY COMBAT PATROLS SQD NIGHT AMBUSHES FM PPB VIC (AT992621) PLAT S&C ^{FM VIC} OF ~~TAOR~~ (A) *at*

(AT 990613) TO (BT 014628)

~~VIC (AT968675)~~. CO H PLAT SECURITY COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROLS HA DONG BRIDGE

PLATS DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS

(C) 3/27 CO I OPCON 1ST MP BN. CO K BLOCKING FORCE FM VIC (BT035660) TO

(BT028670) IN CONJUNCTION WITH 51ST ARVN ~~AT CONCLUSION REVERT TO NUCLEUS~~

~~TASK FORCE BRANG~~ PLAT SECURITY TU CAU BRIDGE SQD/FT NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS

TU CAU

~~REVERT~~ AREA ROCKET BELT. CO L ASSIGNED BALD EAGLE & SPARROW HAWK, PLAT SECURITY ^{TASK FORCE}

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY COL SCHWENK		DRAFTED BY CAPT WEBER		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 31 MARCH 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			

BRavo SQD/PT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS IN DESERT

~~AT TU CAU BRIDGE PLATS SWEEP FM 2/27 CP TO TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648)
PORTION OF ROCKET BELT~~
~~SQD/PT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS TU CAU AREA ROCKET BELT CO M. SWEEP FM TU CAU
BRIDGE VIC (BT033648) TO MAN QUAN (1) VIC (BT033648) SQD/PT NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT
PATROLS DESERT AREA ROCKET BELT.~~

- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
- 5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
- (1) 2/27
- (A) 310330H CO H SQD CMBT VIC (AT991642) REC'D ONE (1) INCOMING GRENADE
RETURNED (2) TWO M-26 GRENADES
- (B) (DATE ENTRY) 302345H CO H SQD COMBAT VIC (AT991646) REC'D 15 RDS SA FIRE
FM APPROX 8 ENEMY RET SA AND CALLED ARTY MISSION CHECKED AREA AFTER ARTY MISSION
RECEIVED MORE SA FIRE CALLED ANOTHER ARTY MISSION CHECKED AREA PART OF VILLAGE
BURNING (1) VC KIA

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
 S/N 0107-705-4100

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY COL SCHWENK		DRAFTED BY CAPT WEBER <i>DW</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE / PAGES 1 / 1			
DATE 31 MARCH 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XX			
		INFO						

(2) 3/27

(A) 310545H CO K SQD/AMBUSH VIC (BT033678) DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE GRENADE SIZE MINE RES FIVE (5) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

(B) 310730H CO L PLAT/S&C VIC (BT088652) LOC APPROX 50 ANTI US/KOREAN PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS RETURNED LEAFLETS TO 3/27 S-2

(C) 311215H CO K PLAT/SWEEP VIC (BT035672) REC'D SA PURSUED ENEMY INTO AN LOU SWEEP VILLAGE LOC UNDERGROUND LIVING QUARTERS 6'X5'X5' 200 LB BOMB (DUD) 2 CAVES 12'X6'X4' AND 3'X20'X3' DESTROYED CAVES. MARINE DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE (5) USMC WIA (4 MED EVAC) (1 MINOR) Bomb & blown in place.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-4100

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY COL SCHWENK		DRAFTED BY CAPT WEBER		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 31 MARCH 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

7. BATTALIONS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHS			S&D OPS CO	LISTEN POSTS	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT				
2/27 D	∅	8	4	∅	∅	∅	∅	4	∅	∅
N	∅	16	2	1	16	∅	∅	17	∅	∅
3/27 D	∅	2	38	∅	∅	∅	∅	13	∅	∅
N	∅	15	4	7	4	∅	∅	13	∅	∅

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORDINATES	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT991646	3∅2345H	SQD/CMBT	∅	1	US
QUANG NAM/AT991642	31∅33∅H	SQD/CMBT	∅	∅	US
QUANG NAM/BT∅33678	31∅545E	SQD/CMBT	5	∅	VC
QUANG NAM/BT∅88652	31∅73∅H	PLAT/S&C	∅	∅	US
QUANG NAM/BT∅35672	311215H	PLAT/SWP	5	∅	VC

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

(when filled in)